Subject Index
Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology
Volumes 1-50

Absolute age *see also* Geochronology; Isotopes

Absolute age—Dates

Papyrus: Papyrus; a historic newcomer to the Hula Valley, Israel?
(Bein, A., *et al.*) 47(1-2): 89-95

Peat: Pollen concentration as a basis for indirect dating and quantifying net organic and fungal production in a peat bog ecosystem
(Middeldorp, A. A.) 37(3-4): 225-282

— Temperature and rainfall variation in the Holocene based on comparative palaeoecology and isotope geology of a hummock and a hollow (Bourtangerveen, The Netherlands)
(Dupont, L. M.) 48(1-3): 71-159

— The palynology of a Holocene marginal peat swamp environment in Johore, Malaysia
(Haseldonckx, P.) 24(5): 227-238

Plantae: A palaeoecological study of an upper Late Glacial and Holocene sequence from "De Borchert", The Netherlands
(van Geel, B., *et al.*) 31(3-4): 367-368

Sedimentary rocks: K/Ar geochronological data for some plant-bearing deposits from the Cantal Neogene volcanic massif, Central Massif, France
(Gibert, J., *et al.*) 24(2): 101-118

Sediments: A late Holocene pollen diagram from Pangnirtung Pass, Baffin Island, N.W.T., Canada
(Andrews, J. T., *et al.*) 27(1): 1-28

— A late Quaternary pollen diagram from Lake Urmia (northwestern Iran)
(Bottema, S.) 47(3-4): 241-261

— A pollen analytical investigation supported by an ^{18}O-record of a Late Glacial lake deposit at Graenge (Denmark)
(Kolstrup, E., *et al.*) 36(3-4): 205-230

— Pollen accumulation rates at Rogers Lake, Connecticut, during Late- and Postglacial time
(Davis, M. B.) 2(1-4): 219-230

— Pollen stratigraphic correlation and dating of barrier-beach peat sections
(Clark, J. S., *et al.*) 47(1-2): 145-168

— Pollen stratigraphy of Holocene sediments from the Grand Rapids area, Manitoba, Canada
(Ritchie, J. C., *et al.*) 19(3): 193-202

Surficial materials: Late Quaternary vegetation in the Mohave Desert (U.S.A.)
(Mehringer, P. J. , Jr) 2(1-4): 319-320

Vegetation: Postglacial plant succession and climatic changes in a West Greenland bog
(Fredskild, B.) 4(1-4): 113-127

Volcanic ash: Chronology of Postglacial pollen profiles in the Pacific Northwest (U. S. A.)
(Hansen, H. P.) 4(1-4): 103-105

— Postglacial vegetation on Umnak Island, Aleutian Islands, Alaska
(Heusser, C. J.) 15(4): 277-285

Wood: Dendrochronological study of the subfossil Pinus sylvestris from the Emmen Bog, Drenthe, Netherlands
(Munaut, A. V., *et al.*) 11(3-4): 201-226

— The climatic history of pine in the Cairngorms based on radiocarbon dates and stable isotope analysis, with an account of the events leading up to its colonization
(Dubois, A. D., *et al.*) 46(1-2): 55-80

— The palaeoecology of an early Neolithic waterlogged site in northwestern England
(Oldfield, F.) 4(1-4): 67-70

Acritarchs *see under* Palynomorphs

Africa *see also* Algeria; Cameroon; Egypt; Gabon; Kenya; Libya; Malagasy Republic; Morocco; Niger; Nigeria; Sahara; Senegal; South Africa; Tanzania; Tunisia; Zambia

Africa—Paleobotany

Algae: Assemblages of calcareous nannofossils from Cretaceous and Tertiary sediments of West Africa
(Sales, E.) 5(1-4): 291-314

Palynomorphs: Mid-Cretaceous plant microfossils from the northern part of the Western Desert of Egypt
(Sultan, I. Z.) 25(3-4): 259-267

— Pollen morphology and taxonomy of the subgenus Kirganelia (Jussieu) Webster (genus Phyllanthus, Euphorbiaceae) from Africa
(Meewis, B., *et al.*) 39(1-2): 131-160

— Spores with projections like "élateres" from the Middle Cretaceous of West Africa
(Jardiné, S.) 1(1-4): 235-258

Alabama—Paleobotany

Palynomorphs: Some spores and pollen from the Paleocene Oak Hill Member of the Naheola Formation, Alabama (U.S.A.)
(Srivastava, S. K.) 14(3-4): 217-285

Pteridophytes: A reinvestigation of Early Pennsylvanian species of Mariopteris from the Appalachian region; I, Karinopteris, Mariopteris and the "Pottsvillea Complex"
(Gastaldo, R. A., *et al.*) 38(3-4): 185-226

Alaska—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: Cretaceous pollen and spore assemblages from northern Alaska
(Stanley, E. A.) 1(1-4): 229-234
— Two new Lower Cretaceous dinoflagellate genera from southern Alaska (U.S.A.)
(Wiggins, V. D.) 14(3-4): 297-308

Alaska—Stratigraphy
Holocene: Modern pollen assemblages from northern Alaska
(Anderson, P. M., *et al.*) 46(3-4): 273-291
— Postglacial vegetation on Umnak Island, Aleutian Islands, Alaska
(Heusser, C. J.) 15(4): 277-285

Alberta—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: Monolete spores from the Edmonton Formation (Maastrichtian), Alberta (Canada)
(Srivastava, S. K.) 11(3-4): 251-265

Alberta—Stratigraphy
Holocene: Pre- and postsettlement palynology of southern Alberta
(Strong, W. L.) 23(5): 373-387

Algae—Biologic evolution
Interpretation: The geological history of the microplankton
(Downie, C.) 1(1-4): 269-281
Phylogeny: Current knowledge on the phylogeny of some fossil calcareous algae
(Poignant, A. F.) 19(2): 117-128

Algae—Charophyta
Paleocene: Charophytes from the Montian of Mons, Belgium
(Grambast-Fessard, N.) 30(1-2): 67-88
Western Hemisphere: The genus Platychara from the Western Hemisphere
(Peck, R. E., *et al.*) 28(2): 223-236

Algae—Chlorophyta
Devonian: Morphological and chemical examination of Courvoisiella ctenomorpha gen. and sp. nov., a siphonous alga from the Upper Devonian, West Virginia, U.S.A.
(Niklas, K. J.) 21(3): 187-203
— The chemotaxonomy of Parka decipiens from the Lower Old Red Sandstone, Scotland (U.K.)
(Niklas, K. J.) 21(3): 205-217

Algae—Cyanophyta
Cretaceous: Celyphus rallus, probable Early Cretaceous rivulariacean blue-green alga
(Batten, D. J., *et al.*) 44(3-4): 233-241
— Fresh-water "Girvanella" in the Cenomanian of southwestern France; Girvanella (?) palustris n. sp.
(Colin, J. P., *et al.*) 23(4): 293-302

Algae—Dasycladaceae
Cretaceous: New species of Dasycladaceae (calcareous algae) in the Lower Cretaceous of the Eastern Carpathians (Rumania)
(Dragastan, O.) 10(2): 117-129

Algae—Diatoms
Holocene: The diatoms of contemporary and ancient sediments from Lake Waiau, Hawaii and their geochemical environment
(Massey, J. E.) 27(1): 77-83

Algae—Floral studies
Ordovician: An algal flora from the Upper Ordovician of the Lake Winnipeg region, Manitoba, Canada
(Fry, W. L.) 39(3-4): 313-341
— Ordovician calcareous algae from a bioherm, Blathery Creek Volcanics, New South Wales (Australia)
(Wolf, K. H., *et al.*) 6(2): 147-153
Precambrian: Structured organic remains from the Fig Tree Series (Precambrian) of the Barberton Mountain Land (South Africa)
(Pflug, H. D.) 5(1-4): 9-19
Triassic: Triassic calcareous algae from the Apuseni Mountains (Rumania)
(Diaconu, M., *et al.*) 9(1-2): 63-101

Algae—Miscellanea
Cretaceous: Algal microfossils of the form genus Tetraporina from Upper Cretaceous clays, southern Sweden
(Lindgren, S.) 30(3-4): 333-359

Algae—Morphology
Interpretation: The role of Myxomycota spores in palynology (with a brief note on the morphology of certain algal zygospores)
(Graham, A.) 11(2): 89-99

Algae—Nannofossils
Cretaceous: Assemblages of calcareous nannofossils from Cretaceous and Tertiary sediments of West Africa
(Sales, E.) 5(1-4): 291-314
Devonian: Observations on Middle Devonian microfossils from the Barrandian Basin, Czechoslovakia
(Lele, K. M.) 14(1-2): 129-134

Algae—Paleoecology
Bogs: A palaeoecological study of Holocene peat bog sections in Germany and the Netherlands, based on the analysis of pollen, spores and macro- and microscopic remains of fungi, algae, cormophytes and animals
(van Geel, B.) 25(1): 1-120
— Paleoecological studies in the Klokkeweel Bog near Hoogkarspel (prov. of Noord-Holland)
(Pals, J. P., *et al.*) 30(3-4): 371-418

Algae—Rhodophyta
Cretaceous: Late Cretaceous alga, Delesserites libanensis sp. nov.
(Basson, P. W.) 33(2-4): 363-370

Algae—Taxonomy
Review: Hystrichophyta and acritarchs
(Mädler, K. A.) 5(1-4): 285-290
Revision: A foliicolous alga of Eocene age
(Reynolds, D. R., *et al.*) 43(4): 397-403

Algal flora—Diatom flora
Holocene: Diatom analysis of an Atlantic-Subboreal core from Slijpe (western Belgian coastal plain)
(Denys, L.) 46(1-2): 33-53
Neogene: Microplankton of the Neogene of Hungary
(Nagy-László, E.) 2(1-4): 343-347
Paleoecology: The problem of primary production in the seas through geologic time
(Tasch, P.) 1(1-4): 283-290
Quaternary: On the subboreal climate of the Belgian Campine as deduced from diatom and testate amoebae analyses
(Beyens, L.) 46(1-2): 9-31

Algeria—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: A pollen-analytical study of the desertification of the Ahaggar Massif, Algeria
(van Campo, M.) 2(1-4): 281-289
— Paleobotanic and stratigraphic value of a palynologic study of the Jurassic and Cretaceous deposits in the Sahara
(Reyre, Y.) 5(1-4): 137-143
— A flora of Ougartian age (second part of the middle Quaternary) from the Ougarta Mountains, northwestern Sahara, Algeria
(Beucher, F.) 2(1-4): 291-300

Alps *see also* the individual countries

Alps—Stratigraphy
Jurassic: Aspects of Late Triassic palynology; 3, Palynology of latest Triassic and earliest Jurassic deposits of the northern Limestone Alps in Austria and southern Germany, with special reference to a palynological characterization of the Rhaetian Stage in Europe
(Schuurman, W. M. L.) 27(1): 53-75
— Palynological investigation in the Lower Jurassic of the Vicentinian Alps (northeastern Italy)
(van Erve, A. W.) 23(1): 1-117

Ammonites *see* Mollusca

Andes *see also* the individual countries

Andes—Structural geology
Neotectonics: Palynological record of the upheaval of the northern Andes; a study of the Pliocene and lower Quaternary of the Colombian Eastern Cordillera and the early evolution of its high-Andean biota
(van der Hammen, T., *et al.*) 16(1-2): 1-122

Angiosperm flora *see also* Angiosperms

Angiosperm flora—Biostratigraphy
Cretaceous: Records of angiospermid pollen entry into the English Early Cretaceous succession
(Hughes, N. F., *et al.*) 50(3): 255-272
Eocene: Spore-pollen complex of the Sparnacian of the Paris Basin
(Gruas-Cavagnetto, C.) 5(1-4): 243-261

Angiosperms *see also* Angiosperm flora

Angiosperms—Asteridae
Cenozoic: Palynology and systematics of Morinaceae
(Blackmore, S., *et al.*) 40(3): 217-226
Holocene: Substructure in exines of Artemisia vulgaris (Asteraceae)
(Rowley, J. R., *et al.*) 35(1): 1-38

Angiosperms—Biologic evolution
Factors: The reciprocal interaction of angiosperm evolution and tetrapod herbivory
(Wing, S. L., *et al.*) 50(1-2): 179-210
Morphology: Evolutionary trends in the Potalieae (Loganiaceae)
(Punt, W.) 26(1-4): 313-335
Phylogeny: The importance of fossils in elucidating seed plant phylogeny and macroevolution
(Doyle, J. A., *et al.*) 50(1-2): 63-95

Angiosperms—Caryophyllidae
Classification: Pollen and classification
(Van Campo, M.) 3(1-4): 65-71

Angiosperms—Dicotyledoneae
Cenozoic: New observations on pollenmorphology and fossil distribution of the genus Sonneratia (Sonneratiaceae)
(Muller, J.) 26(1-4): 277-300
Cretaceous: A review of the genus Paraphyllanthoxylon
(Thayn, G. F., *et al.*) 43(4): 321-335
— Upper Cretaceous (Senonian) floral structures of juglandalean affinity containing Normapolles pollen
(Friis, E. M.) 39(1-2): 161-188
Eocene: Investigations of angiosperms from the Eocene of North America; a new juglandaceous catkin
(Crepet, W. L., *et al.*) 30(3-4): 361-370
— New paleocarpological study on Anjou; bibliographic revision of fossil Juglandaceae
(Vaudois-Miéja, N.) 25(3-4): 269-294
— Paleocarpology of Ebenaceae from Sabals Sandstone flora, Anjou, France
(Vaudois-Miéja, N.) 29(1-2): 49-64
— Revision of the fossil fruits in the Euphorbiaceae and description of a new species from the Eocene Palmiers Sandstone, western France
(Vaudois-Miéja, N.) 49(1-2): 75-91
Holocene: Modeling Holocene changes in the location and abundance of beech populations in eastern North America
(Dexter, F., *et al.*) 50(3): 273-292
— Parnassiaceae
(Verbeek-Reuvers, A. A. M. L.) 24(3): 123-128
Oligocene: Fossil remains of the genus Engelhardtia from Cenozoic deposits of Sikhote-Alin and southern Primorye
(Akhmetyev, M. A., *et al.*) 16(1-2): 123-132
— Nomenclatural revision; Brandon Vitaceae
(Tiffney, B. H.) 27(1): 91-92
Paleocene: Enigmocarpon sahnii sp. nov. from the Mohgaonkalan beds of India
(Chitaley, S. D., *et al.*) 23(5): 389-398
Paleogene: Presence of Araliaceae pollen in the Paleogene of England and France
(Gruas-Cavagnetto, C., *et al.*) 22(1): 61-72
— Wood of Tapirira (Anacardiaceae) from the Paleogene Clarno Formation of Oregon
(Manchester, S. R.) 23(2): 119-127
Pliocene: Allochthonous seed and fruit floras from the Pliocene of the Lower Rhine Basin
(van der Burgh, J.) 40(1-2): 33-90
— Fossil Robinia wood from the Western United States
(Matten, L. C., *et al.*) 24(4): 195-208
— The mediterranean affinities of a Tertiary flora in Portugal
(Diniz, F.) 5(1-4): 263-268
Pollen: A study of the pollen grains of Amaranthus spinosus Linne and A. dubius Mart ex Thellung and their hybrids
(Srivastava, V., *et al.*) 23(4): 287-291
— Correlation of characteristics in pollen grains of the Umbelliferae
(Cerceau-Larrival, M. T.) 4(1-4): 311-324
— Notes on the morphology and fine structure of the exine of some pollen types in Dipterocarpaceae
(Maury, G., *et al.*) 19(4): 241-289
Quaternary: Vegetation of the Aude Basin between the Pyrenees and the Central Massif during late glacial and postglacial time based on charcoal analysis
(Vernet, J. L.) 30(1-2): 33-55

Taxonomy: On the terminology, origins and functions of caveate pollen in Compositae
(Blackmore, S., *et al.*) 43(4): 293-301
— Pollen morphology with reference to the taxonomy and phylogeny of the Monochlamydeae
(Nair, P. K. K.) 3(1-4): 81-91
Tertiary: Evidence of lid-cells and host-specific microfungi in the search for Tertiary Eucalyptus
(Lange, R. T.) 29(1-2): 29-33
— Fruits and seeds of the Brandon Lignite; I, Vitaceae
(Tiffney, B. H., *et al.*) 22(3): 169-191
— Systematics, biostratigraphy and paleoecology of the genus Toddalia Jussieu (Rutaceae) in the European Tertiary
(Gregor, H. J.) 28(3-4): 311-363
— Three fossil woods in the same Tertiary formation of Djebel Nara; central Tunisia
(Delteil-Desneux, F.) 31(3-4): 289-310

Angiosperms—Dictyledoneae
Morphology: Stamen number and pollen size in levo- and dextro-rotatory flowers of Bombacaceae
(Davis, T. A.) 3(1-4): 133-139

Angiosperms—Dilleniidae
Eocene: Diospyrocarpum senescens; Ebenaceae
(Vaudois-Miéja, N.) 36(1-2): 25-33
Miocene: Review of Buxus fossils and a new large-leaved species from the Miocene of Central Europe
(Kvacek, Z., *et al.*) 37(3-4): 361-394

Angiosperms—Floral studies
Cretaceous: Actinocalyx gen. nov., sympetalous angiosperm flowers from the Upper Cretaceous of southern Sweden
(Friis, E. M.) 45(3-4): 171-183
— Cretaceous flowers from Kazakhstan
(Krassilov, V. A., *et al.*) 40(1-2): 91-113
— Early angiosperm pollen differentiation in the Albian to Cenomanian deposits of Delaware (U.S.A.)
(Brenner, G. J.) 1(1-4): 219-227
— Upper Cretaceous microflora from middle Andaman Isles (India)
(Banerjee, D.) 5(1-4): 211-216
Holocene: Palynological evidence for the historic expansion of juniper and desert shrubs in Arizona, U.S.A.
(Davis, O. K., *et al.*) 49(3-4): 177-193
— The pollen-tree relationship within forests of Wisconsin and Upper Michigan, U.S.A.
(Heide, K. M., *et al.*) 36(1-2): 1-23
Mesozoic: Palaeobotany of the Mesophyticum; state of the art
(Krassilov, V. A.) 50(3): 231-254
Paleocene: Fossil wood from the Paleocene of Sessao, Niger
(Koeniguer, J. C.) 12(4): 303-323
Pliocene: The Pliocene flora of Fortuna-Garsdorf; I, Fruits and seeds of angiosperms
(van der Burgh, J.) 26(1-4): 173-211
Tertiary: Woods of the Rhenish brown coal formation; Part 2, Woods from the brown-coal pits "Maria Theresia" at Herzogenrath, "Zukunft West" at Eschweiler and "Victor" (Zuelpich Mitte) at Zuelpich; with systematics and anatomy of Pinus
(van der Burgh, J.) 15(2-3): 73-275

Angiosperms—Fossilization
Taphonomy: The origin of leaf-assemblages; new light on an old problem
(Ferguson, D. K.) 46(1-2): 117-118
— The taphonomy of land plants in the Orinoco Delta; a model for the incorporation of plant parts in clastic sediments of Late Carboniferous age of Euramerica
(Scheihing, M. H., *et al.*) 41(3-4): 205-240

Angiosperms—Magnoliidae
Oligocene: Some silicified wood of the Tertiary of Limagne in Aigueperse, Puy-de-Dome, France
(Privé-Gill, C., *et al.*) 34(3-4): 369-405

Angiosperms—Monocotyledoneae
Classification: Pollen grains in Palmae
(Mahabalé, T. S.) 4(1-4): 299-304
Eocene: Investigations of angiosperms from the Eocene of North America; an aroid inflorescence
(Crepet, W. L.) 25(3-4): 241-252
Miocene: Some palms in the Miocene of the lower Rhenish Plain
(van der Burgh, J.) 40(4): 359-374
Pollen: Pollen morphology in the Palmae, with special reference to trends in aperture development
(Sowunmi, M. A.) 7(1): 45-53
Taxonomy: Pollen morphology of the Palmae and its bearing on taxonomy
(Sowunmi, M. A.) 13(1): 1-80

Angiosperms—Morphology
Holocene: Structure and function in angiosperm pollen wall evolution
(Payne, W. W.) 35(1): 39-59
Pollen: Apertures of pollen grains and their evolution in angiosperms
(Kuprianova, L. A.) 3(1-4): 73-80
— Pollen morphology of the family Bombacaceae
(Fuchs, H. P.) 3(1-4): 119-132
— Pollen morphology of the genus Phyllanthus (Euphorbiaceae)
(Punt, W.) 3(1-4): 141-150
— Suggestions towards unification of descriptive terminology of angiosperm pollen grains
(Reitsma, T.) 10(1): 39-60
Reproduction: Early angiosperm reproduction; an introductory report
(Dilcher, D. L.) 27(3-4): 291-328
— Some aspects of the pollination biology of middle Eocene angiosperms
(Crepet, W. L.) 27(3-4): 213-238

Angiosperms—Occurrence
Cretaceous: Distribution of several morphologic pollen types of the Cretaceous angiosperms
(Chlonova, A. F.) 48(4): 365-372

Angiosperms—Rosidae
Cretaceous: Aenigmatophyllum gothanii in the fossil flora of Romania and its affinities with Recent Lynothamnus taxa, Rosaceae
(Givulescu, R.) 36(3-4): 375-378
Holocene: Exine architecture and function in some Lythraceae and Sonneratiaceae
(Muller, J.) 35(1): 93-123

Miocene: Arganioxylon sardum n.gen., n.sp. and Scleroca-ryoxylon chiarugii n.gen., n.sp.; fossil wood from the Miocene of Sardinia, Italy
(Biondi, E.) 34(3-4): 301-320
Pliocene: Tetrapleuroxylon limagnense n. sp., fossil wood from Allier, France
(Privé, C.) 15(4): 301-313
Pollen: Ontogeny of pollen in Poinciana (Leguminoseae); I, Development of exine template
(Skvarla, J. J., *et al.*) 50(3): 293-311
— Ontogeny of pollen in Poinciana (Leguminoseae); II, Microspore and pollen grain periods
(Rowley, J. R., *et al.*) 50(3): 313-331
— Some aspects of the pollen morphology of the genus Sanguisorba L. (Rosaceae)
(Reitsma, T.) 4(1-4): 305-310

Angiosperms—Taxonomy
Morphology: Recent observations on Byttneriophyllum tiliaefolium
(Givulesco, R.) 10(3): 233-242

Appalachians *see also* the individual states and provinces

Appalachians—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: Miospores from the Upper Devonian (Frasnian) Greenland Gap Group, Allegheny Front, Maryland, West Virginia and Virginia, U.S.A.
(Curry, R. P.) 20(1-2): 119-131
Thallophytes: Organic chemistry of Protosalvinia (=Foerstia) from the Chattanooga and New Albany shales
(Niklas, K. J.) 22(4): 265-279

Appalachians—Stratigraphy
Devonian: Spores from the Devonian/Mississippian transition near the Horseshoe Curve section, Altoona, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
(Streel, M., *et al.*) 26(1-4): 21-39
Mississippian: Spores from the Devonian/Mississippian transition near the Horseshoe Curve section, Altoona, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
(Streel, M., *et al.*) 26(1-4): 21-39
Ordovician: Lower Middle Ordovician Chitinozoa from the Southern Appalachians, United States
(Grahn, Y., *et al.*) 43(1-3): 89-122

Arabian Peninsula *see also* Saudi Arabia

Archaeology *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* France; Israel; Netherlands

Archeology *see* Archaeology *under* Stratigraphy *under* France; Israel; Netherlands

Arctic Ocean—Stratigraphy
Cretaceous: Palynological studies of Upper Cretaceous Barents Sea deposits
(Bratzeva, G. M.) 44(3-4): 293-302

Arctic region *see also* the individual countries; Greenland; Spitsbergen

Arctic region—Stratigraphy
Cretaceous: Senonian (Late Cretaceous) palynofloral provinces in circumpolar areas of the Northern Hemisphere
(Chlonova, A. F.) 35(2-4): 315-324

Argentina—Paleobotany
Gymnosperms: Plant remains from a new Cretaceous site in Santa Cruz, Argentina
(Baldoni, A. M., *et al.*) 39(3-4): 301-311
Palynomorphs: Pollen grains found in coniferous cones from the Lower Cretaceous of Patagonia (Argentina)
(Archangelsky, S., *et al.*) 5(1-4): 179-182
— Spore and pollen types of the Lower Cretaceous in Patagonia (Argentina)
(Archangelsky, S., *et al.*) 1(1-4): 211-217
— The ultrastructure of Trisaccites pollen from the Cretaceous of southern Argentina
(Baldoni, A. M., *et al.*) 38(1-2): 23-33
Pteridophytes: Bumbudendron versiforme, a new lycophyte species from the late Paleozoic of Argentina
(Gutierrez, P. R., *et al.*) 46(3-4): 377-386

Arizona—Stratigraphy
Holocene: Palynological evidence for the historic expansion of juniper and desert shrubs in Arizona, U.S.A.
(Davis, O. K., *et al.*) 49(3-4): 177-193
Triassic: Fertile organs and in situ spores of ferns from the Late Triassic Chinle Formation of Arizona and New Mexico, with discussion of the associated dispersed spores
(Litwin, R. J.) 44(1-2): 101-146

Arkansas—Paleobotany
Pteridophytes: Archaeocalamites from the Upper Mississippian of Arkansas
(Smoot, E. L., *et al.*) 36(3-4): 325-334

Artifacts *see* Archaeology *under* Stratigraphy *under* France; Israel; Netherlands

Asia *see also* China; Far East; India; Indonesia; Iran; Japan; Malay Archipelago; Malaysia; Pakistan; Sri Lanka; Vietnam

Asia—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: Neogene floras of the mountain regions of Central Asia and southern Kazakhstan (palynological data of the Tien Shan and the Pamirs)
(Abuziarova, R. Y.) 5(1-4): 269-277

Asia—Stratigraphy
Neogene: Palynostratigraphy of the non-marine Neogene in North Asia
(Volkova, V. S., *et al.*) 48(4): 415-424
Tertiary: The Tertiary flora of Southeast Asia with remarks on its palaeoenvironment and phytogeography of the Indo-Malayan region
(Bande, M. B., *et al.*) 49(3-4): 203-233

Associations—Stratigraphy
International Commission for Microflora of the Paleozoic: The C.I.M.P. struggles for better stratigraphic usage for palynology
(Alpern, B.) 1(1-4): 69-74

Atlantic Ocean *see also* North Sea

Atlantic Ocean—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: A reappraisal of the Cainozoic dinoflagellate cyst "Hystrichosphaeridium" choanophorum Deflandre et Cookson 1955
(Harland, R., *et al.*) 28(1): 37-45
— Quaternary (Flandrian?) dinoflagellate cysts from the Grand Banks, off Newfoundland, Canada
(Harland, R.) 16(4): 229-242
— Two new Tertiary dinocyst genera from the Norwegian Sea; Lophocysta and Evittosphaerula
(Manum, S. B.) 28(3-4): 237-248

Atlantic Ocean—Stratigraphy
Quaternary: Palynology of six ocean-bottom cores from the southwestern Atlantic Ocean
(Stanley, E. A.) 2(1-4): 195-203

Atlantic region *see also* the individual countries

Australasia—Paleobotany
Plantae: Palynological information from late Pliocene-Pleistocene deposits recovered by deep-sea drilling in the region of the island of Timor
(Zaklinskaya, E. D.) 26(1-4): 227-241

Australia *see also* New South Wales; Queensland; South Australia; Western Australia

Australia—Paleobotany
Angiosperms: Evidence of lid-cells and host-specific microfungi in the search for Tertiary Eucalyptus
(Lange, R. T.) 29(1-2): 29-33

Austria—Paleobotany
Palynology: Current research in paleobotany and palynology at the University of Vienna
(Klaus, W.) 23(4): 303-330

Austria—Stratigraphy
Holocene: A palynological investigation in the Pannonian climate region of Lower Austria
(Havinga, A. J.) 14(3-4): 319-352
Triassic: A scheme of palynologically defined concurrent-range zones and subzones for the Triassic Rhaetian stage (sensu lato)
(Morbey, S. J., *et al.*) 17(1-2): 161-173
— Aspects of Late Triassic palynology; 3, Palynology of latest Triassic and earliest Jurassic deposits of the northern Limestone Alps in Austria and southern Germany, with special reference to a palynological characterization of the Rhaetian Stage in Europe
(Schuurman, W. M. L.) 27(1): 53-75

Automatic data processing *see* Data processing

Azores *see also* Portugal

Bahamas—Sedimentary petrology
Sediments: Pollen and associated microfossils in the marine surface sediments of the Great Bahama Bank
(Traverse, A., *et al.*) 3(1-4): 243-254

Baltic region *see also* the individual countries

Belgium—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: Spore assemblages of Famennian, Strunian and Tournaisian stratotypes in the Ardennes and Rhenish basins; preliminary note
(Streel, M.) 5(1-4): 63-74
— Dinoflagellates and acritarchs from the Heersian marls of Gelinden; lowermost Landenian, Paleocene, Belgium
(Schumacker-Lambry, J., *et al.*) 21(4): 267-294
— Microspore and megaspore assemblages in an upper Westphalian A stratum, Beeringen seam 70, in Campine, Belgium
(Piérart, P.) 7(4): 275-283
Pteridophytes: New observations on the vegetative axes of Drepanophycus spinaeformis from the lower Emsian of the "New Quarries" of Dave, Belgium
(Fairon-Demaret, M.) 26(1-4): 9-20
— The Emsian plants of Sart Tilman (Belgium); II, Sartilmania jabachensis, comb. nov.
(Fairon-Demaret, M.) 47(3-4): 225-239
— The plant fossils of the Emsian of Sart Tilman, Belgium; I, Stockmansia langii (Stockman's) comb. nov.
(Fairon-Demaret, M.) 44(3-4): 243-260

Belgium—Stratigraphy
Cambrian: Zone species of acritarchs from the Cambro-Tremadocian of Belgium and the French Ardennes
(Vanguestaine, M.) 18(1-2): 63-82
Devonian: Dispersed spores associated with Leclercqia complexa Banks, Bonamo and Grierson from the late Middle Devonian of eastern New York State (U.S.A.)
(Streel, M.) 14(1-2): 205-215
— Spore stratigraphy and correlation with faunas and floras in the type marine Devonian of the Ardennes-Rhenish regions
(Streel, M., *et al.*) 50(3): 211-229
Holocene: Diatom analysis of an Atlantic-Subboreal core from Slijpe (western Belgian coastal plain)
(Denys, L.) 46(1-2): 33-53
— The palaeoecology of the Holocene sediments at Kallo, northern Belgium
(Janssens, W., *et al.*) 46(1-2): 81-95
Ordovician: Zone species of acritarchs from the Cambro-Tremadocian of Belgium and the French Ardennes
(Vanguestaine, M.) 18(1-2): 63-82
Paleocene: Charophytes from the Montian of Mons, Belgium
(Grambast-Fessard, N.) 30(1-2): 67-88
Quaternary: On the subboreal climate of the Belgian Campine as deduced from diatom and testate amoebae analyses
(Beyens, L.) 46(1-2): 9-31
Silurian: The Silurian of the Mehaigne Valley (Brabant Massif, Belgium); biostratigraphy (Chitinozoa)
(Verniers, J.) 34(2): 165-175

Bibliography *see also under* Paleobotany *under* Central America; Mexico; Romania; South America; Triassic; West Indies

Bibliography—General
Andrews: Henry N. Andrews, Jr.; a biographical sketch
(Anonymous) 20(1-2): 3-11
Grambast: Louis Grambast (1927-1976)
(Boureau, E.) 28(2): 95-102
Jonker: A short life history of Prof. Dr. F. P. Jonker
(Janssen, C. R.) 26(1-4): 1-7
Leclercq: The scientific work of Suzanne Leclercq
(Banks, H. P.) 14(1-2): 1-5
Naumova: In memoriam; Sofiya Nickolaevna Naumova (1902-1974)
(Anonymous) 21(2): 135-139
Vanhoorne: Rogier Vanhoorne; an appreciation
(Ferguson, D. K.) 46(1-2): 1-7
Zaklinskaya: Prof. Dr. E. D. Zaklinskaya's 70th birthday
(Pacltova, B., *et al.*) 30(1-2): 1-9

Bibliography—Paleobotany
Gymnosperms: Patterns in gymnosperm evolution
(Taylor, T. N.) 21(1): 1-134
Palynology: Bibliography of actuopalynology 1671–1966
(Hulshof, O. K., *et al.*) 12(1-3): 1-243
— Bibliography of palaeopalynology 1836–1966
(Manten, A. A.) 8(1-4)
Plantae: Index of figured plant megafossils; Triassic 1976-1980
(Boersma, M., *et al.*) 49(3-4): 235-344

Bibliography—Paleontology
Fossilization: Modes of fossil preservation
(Schopf, J. M.) 20(1-2): 27-53
Bibliography—Stratigraphy
Biostratigraphy: The stratigraphic distribution of organic-walled dinoflagellate cysts in the Cretaceous and Tertiary
(Harker, S. D., *et al.*) 20(4): 217-315
Paleozoic: Range chart of selected lower Paleozoic acritarch taxa
(Diez, M. d. C. R., *et al.*) 18(1-2): 155-170
Biogeography *see also under* Paleobotany *under* Continental drift; *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* Cretaceous; Paleozoic; Symposia
Biogeography—Angiosperms
Holocene: Modeling Holocene changes in the location and abundance of beech populations in eastern North America
(Dexter, F., *et al.*) 50(3): 273-292
Tertiary: Fruits and seeds of the Brandon Lignite; I, Vitaceae
(Tiffney, B. H., *et al.*) 22(3): 169-191
— Systematics, biostratigraphy and paleoecology of the genus Toddalia Jussieu (Rutaceae) in the European Tertiary
(Gregor, H. J.) 28(3-4): 311-363
Biogeography—Bryophytes
Quaternary: Late Pleistocene and early Holocene bryophytes from Battle Ground Lake, Washington, U.S.A.
(Janssens, J. A., *et al.*) 46(1-2): 97-116
Biogeography—Palynomorphs
Carboniferous: Aspects of Late Devonian and Early Carboniferous palynology of southern Ireland; I, The Cyrtospora cristifer morphon
(van der Zwan, C. J.) 28(1): 1-20
Cretaceous: Distribution of several morphologic pollen types of the Cretaceous angiosperms
(Chlonova, A. F.) 48(4): 365-372
— Evolution of Upper Cretaceous phytogeoprovinces and their pollen flora
(Srivastava, S. K.) 35(2-4): 155-173
— Introduction of multifactor analysis to the processing of Santonian (Upper Cretaceous) palynofloral data
(Médus, J., *et al.*) 24(3): 141-154
— Mid-Cretaceous plant microfossils from the northern part of the Western Desert of Egypt
(Sultan, I. Z.) 25(3-4): 259-267
— North Gondwanan floral elements in Lower to Middle Cretaceous sediments of the Southern Alps (southern Switzerland, northern Italy)
(Hochuli, P. A.) 35(2-4): 337-358
— Note on the European-Turanian part of the Normapolles province
(Batten, D. J.) 36(3-4): 379-380
— Senonian (Late Cretaceous) palynofloral provinces in circumpolar areas of the Northern Hemisphere
(Chlonova, A. F.) 35(2-4): 315-324
— Tentative botanico-geographical subdivision of northern Asia in Late Cretaceous time
(Samoylovich, S. R.) 2(1-4): 127-139
— The distribution of Normapolles in northwestern China
(Zhao Yingniang, *et al.*) 35(2-4): 325-336
— The evolution and distribution of Normapolles pollen during the Cenophytic
(Pacltova, B.) 35(2-4): 175-208
Devonian: Acritarchs, miospores and correlation of the Ludlovian-Downtonian and Silurian-Devonian boundaries
(Richardson, J. B., *et al.*) 34(2): 209-224
Holocene: Numerical analysis of pollen samples from central Canada; a comparison of methods
(Birks, H. J. B., *et al.*) 20(3): 133-169
— Palynological evidence for the historic expansion of juniper and desert shrubs in Arizona, U.S.A.
(Davis, O. K., *et al.*) 49(3-4): 177-193
— Pollen morphology of the Dichapetalaceae with special reference to evolutionary trends and mutual relationships of pollen types
(Punt, W.) 19(1): 1-97
Ordovician: Geographical differentiation of Ordovician acritarch assemblages in Europe
(Vavrdova, M.) 18(1-2): 171-175
Paleogene: Normapolles pollen in Cretaceous/Palaeogene boundary deposits of the Priazov'ye (Azov Sea area)
(Mikhelis, A. A.) 35(2-4): 209-229
Paleozoic: Late Devonian and Early Carboniferous acritarchs from Nyalam County, Xizang (Tibet), China
(Gao Lianda) 47(1-2): 17-30
Silurian: Silurian acritarchs; distribution and trends
(Cramer, F. H., *et al.*) 18(1-2): 137-154
Tertiary: Geographic distribution and dispersal of Normapolles genera in North America
(Tschudy, R. H.) 35(2-4): 283-314
— Special issue; The Normapolles group and province
(Batten, D. J., *et al.*) 35(2-4): 125-285
— Stratigraphic, palaeogeographic and evolutionary significance of Late Cretaceous and early Tertiary Normapolles pollen
(Batten, D. J.) 35(2-4): 125-137
Triassic: Triassic palynology of the Carnarvon Basin, Western Australia
(Dolby, J. H., *et al.*) 22(2): 105-168
Biogeography—Plantae
Cenozoic: Palynological information from late Pliocene-Pleistocene deposits recovered by deep-sea drilling in the region of the island of Timor
(Zaklinskaya, E. D.) 26(1-4): 227-241
Holocene: Literature on vegetational history in Latin America; Supplement I
(Graham, A.) 27(1): 29-52
Mesozoic: Palaeobotany of the Mesophyticum; state of the art
(Krassilov, V. A.) 50(3): 231-254
Paleozoic: A re-evaluation of global plantgeographic provinces of the late Paleozoic
(Kremp, G. O. W.) 17(1-2): 113-132
Quaternary: Vegetation of the Aude Basin between the Pyrenees and the Central Massif during late glacial and postglacial time based on charcoal analysis
(Vernet, J. L.) 30(1-2): 33-55
Tertiary: The Tertiary flora of Southeast Asia with remarks on its palaeoenvironment and phytogeography of the Indo-Malayan region
(Bande, M. B., *et al.*) 49(3-4): 203-233
Biogeography—Pteridophytes
Carboniferous: Euramerican coal-swamp plants in mid-Carboniferous of Morocco
(Galtier, J., *et al.*) 49(1-2): 93-98

— Nothorhacopteris, a new generic name for some Carboniferous monopinnate fronds of Gondwanaland (= Rhacopteris ovata auct. and Pseudorhacopteris Rigby 1973)
(Archangelsky, S.) 38(3-4): 157-172
Triassic: Pleuromeia from the Lower Triassic of the Far East of the U.S.S.R.
(Krassilov, V. A., *et al.*) 19(3): 221-232
Biography *see also* Bibliography
Biography—General
Andrews: Henry N. Andrews, Jr.; a biographical sketch
(Anonymous) 20(1-2): 3-11
Banks: Dedication
(Allen, K. C.) 29(3-4): 163-164
Barghoorn: Dedication of symposium; Paleobotanical perspectives on plant evolution, Paleobotanical Section, Botanical Society of America, to Elso Sterrenberg Barghoorn, Jr. (1915-1984)
(Schultes, R. E., *et al.*) 50(1-2): 5-12
Cookson: In Memoriam, Isabel Clifton Cookson (1893-1973)
(Baker, G.) 16(3): 133-135
Eisenack: Alfred Eisenack (1891-1982) and his contribution to palynology
(Sarjeant, W. A. S.) 45(1-2): 3-15
Erdtman: In Memoriam, O. G. E. (Gunnar) Erdtman (1897-1973)
(Nilsson, S., *et al.*) 15(1): 1-2
Grambast: Louis Grambast (1927-1976)
(Boureau, E.) 28(2): 95-102
— Preface [to Louis Grambast special issue]
(Banks, H. P., *et al.*) 28(2): 93-94
Jonker: A short life history of Prof. Dr. F. P. Jonker
(Janssen, C. R.) 26(1-4): 1-7
Leclercq: The scientific work of Suzanne Leclercq
(Banks, H. P.) 14(1-2): 1-5
Muller: In memoriam; Dr. Jan Muller
(Punt, W.) 40(4): 233-235
Naumova: In memoriam; Sofiya Nickolaevna Naumova (1902-1974)
(Anonymous) 21(2): 135-139
Neishtadt: In memoriam Professor Mark Ilich Neishtadt (1903-1985)
(Zaklinskaya, E. D.) 47(3-4): 203
Overbeck: Prof. Dr. Fritz Theodor Overbeck
(Straka, H.) 40(1-2): 1-3
Pokrovskaya: In memoriam; I. M. Pokrovskaya (1902–1970)
(Boitsova, E. P., *et al.*) 11(2): 163-164
Potonie: In memoriam; Robert Potonie (1889-1974)
(Grebe, H.) 17(3-4): 219-220
Vanhoorne: Rogier Vanhoorne; an appreciation
(Ferguson, D. K.) 46(1-2): 1-7
Zaklinskaya: Prof. Dr. E. D. Zaklinskaya's 70th birthday
(Pacltova, B., *et al.*) 30(1-2): 1-9
Biologic evolution *see under* Algae; Angiosperms; Gymnosperms; Palynomorphs; Plantae; Pteridophytes
Book reviews—Economic geology
Title: Petroleum microbiology [book review]
(Staplin, F. L.) 6(1): 85-86
Book reviews—General
Title: Geological factor analysis [book review]
(David, M.) 24(4): 217-218
Book reviews—Oceanography
Title: Microbiology of oceans and estuaries [book review]
(Sieburth, J. M.) 7(1): 69-71
Book reviews—Paleobotany
Title: A palynological study on the upper Los Cuervos and Mirador formations (lower and middle Eocene; Tibu area, Colombia) [book review]
(Manten, A. A.) 6(3-4): 349
— Adelbert von Chamisso; And let's evaluate what I have observed; book review
(van der Burgh, J.) 45(3-4): 377
— An atlas of past and present pollen maps of Europe; 0—13,000 years ago [book review]
(Munaut, A. V.) 47(3-4): 411-412
— An atlas of Recent European moss spores [book review]
(Crum, H.) 23(5): 404-406
— An illustrated guide to pollen analysis [book review]
(Skvarla, J. J.) 32(4): 449-450
— An investigation of microplankton assemblages from the Albian of the Paris Basin [book review]
(Chronic, J.) 16(4): 289-290
— Atlas of airborne fungal spores in Europe [book review]
(Gams, W., *et al.*) 44(1-2): 151-152
— Atlas of middle and upper Tertiary disperse spores and pollen as well as microplankton forms of northern Central Europe; 4-5, Further azonotrilete, (apiculate, murornate) zonotrilete, monolete and alete spore forms; book review
(Manten, A. A.) 6(3-4): 349-350
— Bibliography and index to palaeobotany and palynology 1950-1970 [book review]
(Laufeld, S.) 19(3): 237-239
— Biological Reviews, 45(3); Major evolutionary events and the geological record of plants [book review]
(Andrews, H. N.) 11(3-4): 311-312
— Calcareous algae [book review]
(Riding, R.) 27(1): 93-94
— Calcareous nannoplankton from the Miocene of Rotti, Indonesia [book review]
(Downie, C.) 23(5): 402-403
— Central European woods; a microphotographic atlas; book review
(van der Burgh, J.) 32(4): 450
— Contributions to the Paleo-ethnobotany of Europe; book review
(Sauer, J. D.) 32(4): 447-449
— Dicotyledon pollen from the European USSR; Lamiaceae-Zygophyllaceae; book review
(Praglowski, J.) 29(1-2): 154-155
— Elsevier's dictionary of botany; 1, Plant names [book review]
(Major, J.) 32(4): 451
— Evolution and dispersal of the flowering plants; book review
(Pacltova, B.) 23(4): 331-332
— Evolution-natural history of higher plants; book review
(Zoller, H.) 34(3-4): 409-410
— Fertilization in higher plants [book review]
(Raghavan, V.) 23(4): 333-335
— Floristics and paleofloristics of Asia and eastern North America [book review]
(Punt, W.) 15(4): 316

— Fossil algae of the U.S.S.R. [book review]
(Elliott, G. F.) 11(3-4): 313-314
— Geobotany [book review]
(Birks, H. J. B.) 27(1): 99-100
— History of botany; book review
(Zoller, H.) 16(3): 209-210
— Gymnosperm and fagacean pollen from the Rio Turbio Formation, Eocene, Santa Cruz, Argentina; book review
(Punt, W.) 29(1-2): 156
— Handbook of palynology; morphology-taxonomy-ecology; an introduction to the study of pollen grains and spores [book review]
(Muir, M. D.) 10(1): 83-84
— Bibliographic index of angiosperm pollen morphology; book review
(Punt, W.) 14(3-4): 362
— Index of figured plant megafossils; Carboniferous 1971-1975 [book review]
(Scott, A. C.) 29(1-2): 151-153
— Index of figured plant megafossils; Permian, 1971-1975 [book review]
(Taylor, T. N.) 34(3-4): 412
— J. Sen memorial volume [book review]
(Pettitt, J.) 10(4): 335-336
— Katalog der Dinoflagellaten, Hystrichosphären und verwandten Mikrofossilien; 1, Dinoflagellaten, 2. Ergänzungslieferung—Catalogue of fossil dinoflagellates, hystrichospheres and related microfossils; 1, Dinoflagellates, 2nd Supplement [book review]
(Baltes, N.) 15(4): 315-316
— Late Palaeozoic plants from Yuerhung, Kansu, China [book review]
(Chaloner, W. G.) 15(4): 317-318
— Maple leafs from the Tertiary of North Bohemia [book review]
(Kramer, K., *et al.*) 27(1): 94-95
— Mesozoic and Cainozoic palynology; essays in honor of Isabel Cookson [book review]
(Traverse, A.) 19(3): 239-240
— Miocene flora of Kreuzau, West Germany; 1, The leaf-remains [book review]
(Zaklinskaya, E. D.) 14(3-4): 359-361
— Palaeopalynology; Vol. 2, Assemblages of spores, pollen, and other plant microfossils characteristic of various stratigraphical subdivisions from the upper Precambrian to the Holocene in the U.S.S.R. Trudy VSEGEI, 141 (2) [book review]
(Baltes, N.) 13(2): 155-156
— Paleobiology of plants; book review
(Chaloner, W. G.) 9(1-2): 119-120
— Paleobotany; an introduction to fossil plant biology [book review]
(Sam, S. J.) 41(3-4): 353-354
— Paleobotany and the evolution of plants [book review]
(Taylor, T. N.) 44(1-2): 151
— Paleozoic and Mesozoic flora from Eurasia, and their Recent phytogeography; book review
(Pacltova, B.) 29(1-2): 155
— Past and present vegetation of the Isle of Skye; a palaeoecological study [book review]
(Chaloner, W. G.) 19(2): 159-160
— Plant life in the Devonian [book review]
(Taylor, T. N.) 45(3-4): 377-378
— Pollen analytical studies in East and Southern Africa [book review]
(Manten, A. A.) 7(1): 71
— Pollen and spores of Chile; modern types of the Pteridophyta, Gymnospermae and Angiospermae [book review]
(Archangelsky, S.) 13(1): 81-82
— Pollen and spores of tropical Africa; book review
(Muller, A.) 23(4): 332-333
— Pollen flora of Argentina; modern spore and pollen types of Pteridophyta, Gymnospermae and Angiospermae [book review]
(Gamerro, J. C.) 29(1-2): 157-158
— Principles of dispersal in higher plants [book review]
(Mahabale, T. S.) 11(2): 159-161
— Proceedings of the seminar on palaeopalynology and Indian stratigraphy, Calcutta, 1971 [book review]
(Balme, B. E.) 19(3): 235-236
— Revision of the Indian species of Glossopteris [book review]
(Rigby, J. F.) 32(4): 455-456
— Textbook of pollen analysis [book review]
(Muller, J.) 23(5): 399-402
— The archaeology of Svendborg, Denmark; 1, Diatom analyses [book review]
(Round, F. E.) 29(1-2): 150-151
— The evolution of plants and flowers [book review]
(Rothwell, G. W.) 41(3-4): 353
— The evolutionary significance of the exine [book review]
(Pettitt, J. M.) 23(5): 403-404
— The flora and vegetation of Japan [book review]
(Graham, A.) 19(3): 236-237
— The fossil flora in the Namurian of the Ruhr coal basin; book review
(Pacltova, B.) 47(3-4): 412
— The fossil hunters; in search of ancient plants [book review]
(Beck, C. B.) 34(3-4): 410-411
— The Genera File, a major achievement in palynology; a review
(Visscher, H.) 30(1-2): 159-164
— The Northwest European pollen flora, III [book review]
(Muller, J.) 37(3-4): 400-401
— The whole fungus [book review]
(Smiley, C. J.) 32(4): 453-454
— The Yorkshire Jurassic flora; V, Coniferales [book review]
(van Konijnenburg-van Cittert, J. H. A.) 29(1-2): 156-157
— Vegetation and vegetational history of northern Latin America [book review]
(Archangelsky, S.) 18(3-4): 309-310
— World pollen flora [book review]
(Punt, W.) 10(4): 333-335
— Xylotomy of the living conifers [book review]
(Schweitzer, H. J., *et al.*) 16(4): 291-292

Book reviews—Paleontology

Title: Atlas of palaeobiogeography [book review]
(Donovan, D. T.) 15(4): 318-320
— Biogeography; fauna and flora of the Earth and their historical development; book review
(Brinkmann, R.) 29(1-2): 153-154

— Manual of planktonic foraminifera [book review]
(Downie, C.) 13(3-4): 255-256
— Mazon Creek fossils [book review]
(Beck, C. B.) 32(4): 454-455
— Molecular evolution; 1, Chemical evolution and the origin of life [book review]
(Margulis, L.) 13(3-4): 256-258
— Origin and development of living systems [book review]
(Bryson, V.) 16(4): 290-291
— The elements of palaeontology [book review]
(Baltes, N.) 11(3-4): 312-313
— The meaning of fossils; episodes in the history of paleontology [book review]
(Gould, S. J.) 16(3): 210-212

Book reviews—Stratigraphy
Title: Biostratigraphy of fossil plants; successional and paleoecological analyses [book review]
(Scott, A. C.) 37(3-4): 395-397
— Essays from the Central Geological Institute; 8, Explanation of spore stratigraphy tables from the Zechstein through the Oligocene; book review
(Manten, A. A.) 7(1): 72
— Introduction to quantitative paleoecology [book review]
(Speight, M. C. D.) 13(3-4): 253-255
— Palaeoecology of Africa and of the surrounding islands and Antarctica; 9 [book review]
(Roche, E.) 27(1): 95-97
— Peat stratigraphy and climatic change; a palaeoecological test of the theory of cyclic bog regeneration [book review]
(Wijmstra, T. A.) 37(3-4): 399
— Quaternary palaeoecology [book review]
(Donner, J. J.) 34(3-4): 407-408
— Stratigraphic micropaleontology of Atlantic Basin and borderlands [book review]
(Loeffler, H.) 27(1): 97-99
— The biostratigraphy of the Permian and Triassic; Part 3, A review of Gondwana Permian palynology, with particular reference to the northern Karoo Basin, South Africa [book review]
(Hughes, N. F.) 29(1-2): 149-150
— The dinoflagellates of the Albian and lower Cenomanian of the Paris Basin; book review
(Sarjeant, W. A. S.) 32(4): 451-453
— The early history of marsh settlement at Elisenhof, Eiderstedt; book review
(Bottema, S.) 24(4): 219-220
— The glaciation of the Ecuadorian Andes [book review]
(Wijmstra, T. A.) 37(3-4): 398
— Upper Carboniferous fossil flora of Nova Scotia [book review]
(Scott, A. C.) 34(3-4): 408-409

Brazil—Oceanography
Continental shelf: Tertiary scolecodont assemblages of the Maranhao continental shelf, Northeast Brazil
(Regali, M. d. S. P.) 34(2): 237-246

Brazil—Paleobotany
Pteridophytes: Brasilodendron gen. nov. and B. pedroanum (Carruthers) comb. nov., a Permian lycopod from Brazil
(Chaloner, W. G., *et al.*) 28(2): 117-136

Brazil—Stratigraphy
Tertiary: Tertiary scolecodont assemblages of the Maranhao continental shelf, Northeast Brazil
(Regali, M. d. S. P.) 34(2): 237-246

Bryophytes—Floral studies
Mesozoic: Palaeobotany of the Mesophyticum; state of the art
(Krassilov, V. A.) 50(3): 231-254
Pleistocene: The British moss flora of the Weichselian glacial
(Dickson, J. H.) 2(1-4): 245-253

Bryophytes—Hepaticae
Miocene: Heerisporites, a new spore-genus of possible riellacean affinity
(Hochuli, P. A., *et al.*) 44(3-4): 261-275

Bryophytes—Paleoecology
Quaternary: Late Pleistocene and early Holocene bryophytes from Battle Ground Lake, Washington, U.S.A.
(Janssens, J. A., *et al.*) 46(1-2): 97-116

Bulgaria—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: Biometrics of Veryhachium minutum Downie, 1958 (Acritarcha) from the Ordovician in the Iskur Gorge, Bulgaria
(Kalvacheva, R., *et al.*) 18(1-2): 177-186

California—Stratigraphy
Quaternary: Late Quaternary vegetation in the Mohave Desert (U.S.A.)
(Mehringer, P. J., Jr) 2(1-4): 319-320

Cambrian *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* Belgium; Czechoslovakia; France; Great Britain; India; Italy; Northern Hemisphere

Cameroon—Stratigraphy
Cretaceous: Maestrichtian and Tertiary palynology of Cameroon; botanical results
(Salard-Cheboldaeff, M.) 32(4): 401-439
— Maestrichtian and Tertiary palynology of Cameroon; qualitative study and range of the principal species
(Salard-Cheboldaeff, M.) 28(3-4): 365-388
Tertiary: Maestrichtian and Tertiary palynology of Cameroon; botanical results
(Salard-Cheboldaeff, M.) 32(4): 401-439
— Maestrichtian and Tertiary palynology of Cameroon; qualitative study and range of the principal species
(Salard-Cheboldaeff, M.) 28(3-4): 365-388

Canada *see also* Alberta; Appalachians; Great Plains; Manitoba; New Brunswick; Newfoundland; Northwest Territories; Nova Scotia; Ontario; Quebec; Rocky Mountains; Saskatchewan

Canada—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: Morphological and ultrastructural features of Nikitinsporites canadensis Chaloner, a Devonian megaspore from the Frasnian of Canada
(Taylor, T. N., *et al.*) 30(1-2): 89-99
— Numerical analysis of pollen samples from central Canada; a comparison of methods
(Birks, H. J. B., *et al.*) 20(3): 133-169
— Pollen dispersal phenomena in Arctic-Subarctic Canada
(Ritchie, J. C., *et al.*) 3(1-4): 255-266
— Recent pollen assemblages from the Western Interior of Canada
(Lichti-Federovich, S., *et al.*) 7(4): 297-344

Canada—Stratigraphy
Mesozoic: The Jurassic-Cretaceous boundary in northern Canada
(Pocock, S. A. J.) 5(1-4): 129-136

Carbon—Isotopes
C-13/C-12: Papyrus; a historic newcomer to the Hula Valley, Israel?
(Bein, A., *et al.*) 47(1-2): 89-95

Carbonate rocks *see under* Sedimentary rocks

Carboniferous *see also* Mississippian; Pennsylvanian; *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* China; Czechoslovakia; England; Europe; France; Great Britain; Ireland; Poland; Scotland; Turkey; USSR

Carboniferous—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: Suggestions for a morphological classification of sporae dispersae
(Bharadwaj, D. C., *et al.*) 6(1): 41-59
Pteridophytes: "Compression species" and "petrification species" of Sphenophyllum compared
(Batenburg, L. H.) 36(3-4): 335-359
— The compression state of preservation of Carboniferous lepidodendrid leaves
(Rex, G. M.) 39(1-2): 65-85

Carboniferous—Stratigraphy
Biostratigraphy: The Cyrtospora cristifer morphon; inclusion of Cornispora varicornata and C. monocornata
(van der Zwan, C. J., *et al.*) 33(2-4): 139-152
Palynomorphs: Hymenozonotriletes lepidophytus Kedo, its distribution and significance in relation to the Devonian-Carboniferous boundary
(Owens, B., *et al.*) 1(1-4): 141-150

Caribbean region *see also* the individual countries

Caribbean region—Paleobotany
Plantae: Literature on vegetational history in Latin America; Supplement I
(Graham, A.) 27(1): 29-52

Carpathians *see also* the individual countries

Carpathians—Stratigraphy
Cretaceous: Normapolles pollen in Upper Cretaceous and Paleogene deposits of the Skale Zone of the Carpathians
(Portnyagina, L. A.) 35(2-4): 231-235
— Stratigraphy and palynology of the upper Cretaceous-Paleogene flysch of the Skale zone of the Carpathians
(Portniagina, L. A.) 11(1): 55-64

Catalogs—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: The catalog of fossil spores and pollen; history and status
(Traverse, A., *et al.*) 10(3): 165-173

Cenozoic *see also* Holocene; Neogene; Pleistocene; Quaternary; Tertiary; *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* Israel; USSR

Cenozoic—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: Some remarks about the genus Magnastriatites Germeraad, Hopping et Muller, 1968
(Dueñas J., H.) 30(3-4): 329-331
— Some structures in Azolla megaspores, and an anomalous form
(Martin, A. R. H.) 21(2): 141-169
Plantae: Rogier Vanhoorne; an appreciation
(Ferguson, D. K.) 46(1-2): 1-188

Central America *see also* Honduras

Central America—Paleobotany
Bibliography: Literature on vegetational history in Latin America; Supplement II
(Graham, A.) 37(3-4): 185-223
— Literature on vegetational history in Latin America; Supplement III
(Graham, A.) 48(1-3): 199-239
Plantae: Literature on vegetational history in Latin America; Supplement I
(Graham, A.) 27(1): 29-52

Cephalopoda *see under* Mollusca

Ceylon *see* Sri Lanka

Changes of level *see also under* Geomorphology *under* West Germany; *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* Iran; Malaysia

Chemical analysis *see also* Electron microscopy

China—Paleobotany
Pteridophytes: Osmundacaulis hebeiensis, a new species of fossil rhizomes from the Middle Jurassic of China
(Wang Ziquiang) 39(1-2): 87-107
— Quaternary record of Azolla pinnata from China and its sporoderm ultrastructure
(Zhou Zhiyan) 39(1-2): 109-129

China—Stratigraphy
Carboniferous: Late Devonian and Early Carboniferous acritarchs from Nyalam County, Xizang (Tibet), China
(Gao Lianda) 47(1-2): 17-30
Cretaceous: The distribution of Normapolles in northwestern China
(Zhao Yingniang, *et al.*) 35(2-4): 325-336
— The Early Cretaceous megaspore Arcellites and closely associated Crybelosporites microspores from Northeast Inner Mongolia, P.R. China
(Li Wen-Ben, *et al.*) 46(3-4): 189-208
Devonian: Devonian spore assemblages of China
(Gao Lianda) 34(1): 11-23
— Late Devonian and Early Carboniferous acritarchs from Nyalam County, Xizang (Tibet), China
(Gao Lianda) 47(1-2): 17-30
Paleogene: The distribution of Normapolles in northwestern China
(Zhao Yingniang, *et al.*) 35(2-4): 325-336

Chitinozoa *see under* Palynomorphs

Clastic rocks *see under* Sedimentary rocks

Clay mineralogy—Areal studies
Tropical environment: Evidence of temperature increase at the Oligocene-Miocene boundary
(Sittler, C.) 2(1-4): 163-172

Climate, ancient *see* Paleoclimatology

Colombia—Paleobotany
Gymnosperms: Fossil wood of the Mesozoic of Colombia; Protophyllocladoxylon rosablancaense n. sp.
(Pons, D.) 11(2): 101-123
Palynomorphs: Palynological record of the upheaval of the northern Andes; a study of the Pliocene and lower Quaternary of the Colombian Eastern Cordillera and the early evolution of its high-Andean biota
(van der Hammen, T., *et al.*) 16(1-2): 1-122
— Pollen rain in relation to arboreal vegetation in the Colombian Cordillera Oriental
(Grabandt, R. A. J.) 29(1-2): 65-147

— Pollenmorphology of Lysipomia H.B.K. and Rhizocephalum Wedd.(Campanulaceae) and the revision of the pollen determination "Valeriana stenophylla" Killip
(van der Hammen, T.) 25(5): 367-376
— Pollenmorphology of Polylepis boyacensis Cuatrecasas, Acaena cylindristachya Ruiz et Pavon and Acaena elongata L. (Rosaceae) and its application to fossil material
(Smit, A.) 25(5): 393-398
— Spores of Recent Colombian Pteridophyta; I, Trilete spores
(Murillo, M. T., *et al.*) 18(3-4): 223-269
— Spores of Recent Colombian Pteridophyta; II, Monolete spores
(Murillo, M. T., *et al.*) 25(5): 319-365
— Zygnemataceae in Quaternary Colombian sediments
(van Geel, B., *et al.*) 25(5): 377-392

Colombia—Stratigraphy
Miocene: Palynology of Oligocene-Miocene strata of borehole Q-E-22, Planeta Rica, northern Colombia
(Dueñas J., H.) 30(3-4): 313-328
Oligocene: Palynology of Oligocene-Miocene strata of borehole Q-E-22, Planeta Rica, northern Colombia
(Dueñas J., H.) 30(3-4): 313-328

Colorado Plateau *see also* the individual states

Columbia—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: Palynology of Tertiary sediments from tropical areas
(Germeraad, J. H., *et al.*) 6(3-4): 189-348

Columbia Plateau *see also* the individual states

Congresses *see* Symposia

Connecticut—Geochronology
Quaternary: Pollen accumulation rates at Rogers Lake, Connecticut, during Late- and Postglacial time
(Davis, M. B.) 2(1-4): 219-230

Connecticut—Stratigraphy
Quaternary: Pollen accumulation rates at Rogers Lake, Connecticut, during Late- and Postglacial time
(Davis, M. B.) 2(1-4): 219-230

Conodonts—Biostratigraphy
Carboniferous: Aspects of Late Devonian and Early Carboniferous palynology of southern Ireland; V, The change in composition of palynological assemblages at the Devonian-Carboniferous boundary
(van Veen, P. M.) 34(1): 67-97
Devonian: Miospores in Givetian to lower Frasnian sediments dated by conodonts from the Boulonnais, France
(Loboziak, S., *et al.*) 29(3-4): 285-299
— Miospores in middle-upper Frasnian to Famennian sediments partly dated by conodonts (Boulonnais, France)
(Loboziak, S., *et al.*) 34(1): 49-66

Continental drift—Gondwana
Regional: Nothorhacopteris, a new generic name for some Carboniferous monopinnate fronds of Gondwanaland (= Rhacopteris ovata auct. and Pseudorhacopteris Rigby 1973)
(Archangelsky, S.) 38(3-4): 157-172

Continental drift—Paleobotany
Biogeography: A re-evaluation of global plantgeographic provinces of the late Paleozoic
(Kremp, G. O. W.) 17(1-2): 113-132

Continental shelf *see also under* Oceanography *under* Brazil
Cretaceous *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* Arctic Ocean; Arctic region; Cameroon; Carpathians; China; Egypt; England; Europe; France; India; Italy; Montana; Netherlands; Nigeria; North America; Northern Hemisphere; Oklahoma; Poland; Portugal; Pyrenees; Spain; Switzerland; USSR

Cretaceous—Paleobotany
Gymnosperms: Early evolution in the Pinaceae
(Miller, C. N. , Jr.) 21(1): 101-117

Cretaceous—Stratigraphy
Biogeography: Distribution of several morphologic pollen types of the Cretaceous angiosperms
(Chlonova, A. F.) 48(4): 365-372
Biostratigraphy: Evolution of Upper Cretaceous phytogeoprovinces and their pollen flora
(Srivastava, S. K.) 35(2-4): 155-173
— The stratigraphic distribution of organic-walled dinoflagellate cysts in the Cretaceous and Tertiary
(Harker, S. D., *et al.*) 20(4): 217-315

Czechoslovakia—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: Megaspores of the Nyrany seams (Westphalian D) in Bohemian coal
(Kalibova-Kaiserova, M.) 1(1-4): 201-210
— New species of Chitinozoa from the Ludlow/Přídolí boundary beds in Czechoslovakia
(Paris, F., *et al.*) 43(1-3): 155-177
— Observations on Middle Devonian microfossils from the Barrandian Basin, Czechoslovakia
(Lele, K. M.) 14(1-2): 129-134
— Some new pollen grains from the Bohemian Cenomanian
(Pacltova, B.) 7(2): 99-106
— The determination and elimination of local elements in pollen spectra from different sediments
(Rybnickova, E., *et al.*) 11(3-4): 165-176

Czechoslovakia—Stratigraphy
Cambrian: Acritarchs from the Bohemian Precambrian (upper Proterozoic) and lower-Middle Cambrian
(Konzalova, M.) 18(1-2): 41-56
Carboniferous: The synchronous floras in the Upper Carboniferous of Europe and the mesophilous flora of the Ostrava-Karvina Coal District
(Havlena, V.) 12(4): 245-270
Ordovician: Arenigian chitinozoans from the Klabava Formation, Bohemia
(Paris, F., *et al.*) 43(1-3): 33-65
Precambrian: Acritarchs from the Bohemian Precambrian (upper Proterozoic) and lower-Middle Cambrian
(Konzalova, M.) 18(1-2): 41-56

Data processing—Paleobotany
Palynology: A computer-based numerical coding system for the description of pollen grains and spores
(Germeraad, J. H., *et al.*) 10(3): 175-202
— Laser plotting of pollen diagrams
(Veldkamp, A. C., *et al.*) 32(4): 441-443
— Multidimensional scaling as a research tool in Quaternary palynology; a review of theory and methods
(Prentice, I. C.) 31(1-2): 71-104
Palynomorphs: Numerical analysis of pollen samples from central Canada; a comparison of methods
(Birks, H. J. B., *et al.*) 20(3): 133-169

— Numerical analysis study of pollen grain populations of Eryngium maritimum L. (Umbelliferae)
(van der Pluym, A., *et al.*) 24(3): 119-139

Delaware—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: Early angiosperm pollen differentiation in the Albian to Cenomanian deposits of Delaware (U.S.A.)
(Brenner, G. J.) 1(1-4): 219-227

Denmark—Geochronology
Pleistocene: A pollen analytical investigation supported by an ^{18}O-record of a Late Glacial lake deposit at Graenge (Denmark)
(Kolstrup, E., *et al.*) 36(3-4): 205-230

Denmark—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: Investigations of the mode of pollen transfer in forested areas
(Tauber, H.) 3(1-4): 277-286
— Tree-pollen rain in a mixed deciduous forest in South Jutland (Denmark)
(Andersen, S. T.) 3(1-4): 267-275

Denmark—Stratigraphy
Pleistocene: Late-Glacial pollen diagrams from Hjelm and Draved-Mose (Denmark) with a suggestion of the possibility of drought during the earlier Dryas
(Kolstrup, E.) 36(1-2): 35-63
— Palynological correlation of the flora and vegetation of the Likhvin-Mazovian I-Holstein-Neede Interglacial
(Ananova, E. N.) 4(1-4): 175-186

Deposition of ores *see* Mineral deposits, genesis

Deuterium *see also* Hydrogen

Deuterium—Geochemistry
Peat: Palaeobotanic and isotopic analysis of late Subboreal and early Subatlantic peat from Engbertsdijksveen VII, The Netherlands
(Dupont, L. M., *et al.*) 41(3-4): 241-271
— Temperature and rainfall variation in the Holocene based on comparative palaeoecology and isotope geology of a hummock and a hollow (Bourtangerveen, The Netherlands)
(Dupont, L. M.) 48(1-3): 71-159
Soils: The climatic history of pine in the Cairngorms based on radiocarbon dates and stable isotope analysis, with an account of the events leading up to its colonization
(Dubois, A. D., *et al.*) 46(1-2): 55-80

Devonian *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* Appalachians; Belgium; China; France; Great Britain; Ireland; Libya; Morocco; Northwest Territories; Oklahoma; Pennsylvania; Poland; USSR; Wales; West Germany

Devonian—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: A review of in situ Late Silurian and Devonian spores
(Allen, K. C.) 29(3-4): 253-270
— Devonian in situ spores; a survey and discussion
(Gensel, P. G.) 30(1-2): 101-132
Plantae: Chemotaxonomy of Prototaxites and evidence for possible terrestrial adaptation
(Niklas, K. J.) 22(1): 1-17
Thallophytes: Chemotaxonomy of some problematic Palaeozoic plants
(Niklas, K. J., *et al.*) 22(2): 81-104

Devonian—Stratigraphy
Biostratigraphy: Spores and the Middle-Upper Devonian boundary
(McGregor, D. C.) 34(1): 25-47
— The Cyrtospora cristifer morphon; inclusion of Cornispora varicornata and C. monocornata
(van der Zwan, C. J., *et al.*) 33(2-4): 139-152
Palynomorphs: Hymenozonotriletes lepidophytus Kedo, its distribution and significance in relation to the Devonian-Carboniferous boundary
(Owens, B., *et al.*) 1(1-4): 141-150

Diagenesis *see also* Sedimentation

Diagenesis—Geochemistry
Organic materials: Experimental alterations of the spores of Lycopodium clavatum as related to diagenesis
(Sengupta, S.) 19(3): 173-192

Diatom flora *see under* Algal flora

Diatoms *see under* Algae

Dinoflagellata *see under* Palynomorphs

Dinoflagellates *see under* Palynomorphs

Eastern Hemisphere *see also* Africa; Arctic Ocean; Asia; Atlantic Ocean; Europe; Indian Ocean; USSR

Eastern U.S. *see also* Connecticut; Delaware; Maine; Maryland; New Jersey; New York; North Carolina; Pennsylvania; Vermont; Virginia; West Virginia

Eastern U.S.—Paleobotany
Angiosperms: Investigations of angiosperms from the Eocene of North America; an aroid inflorescence
(Crepet, W. L.) 25(3-4): 241-252

Eastern U.S.—Stratigraphy
Holocene: Mapping and calibration of modern pollen-vegetation relationships in the southeastern United States
(Delcourt, P. A., *et al.*) 39(1-2): 1-45
— Modeling Holocene changes in the location and abundance of beech populations in eastern North America
(Dexter, F., *et al.*) 50(3): 273-292

Ecology—Analysis
Indicators: The potential value of honey in palaeopalynology and archaeology
(Sowunmi, M. A.) 21(2): 171-185

Ecology—Palynomorphs
Forests: Contemporary pollen in the Salmon River basin, Ontario
(Crowder, A., *et al.*) 30(1-2): 11-26
Terrestrial environment: Contemporary pollen assemblages from the Vosges (France)
(Janssen, C. R.) 33(2-4): 183-313
— Pollen deposition in a small closed drainage basin lake
(Dodson, J. R.) 24(4): 179-193

Ecology—Plantae
Forests: Pollen rain in relation to arboreal vegetation in the Colombian Cordillera Oriental
(Grabandt, R. A. J.) 29(1-2): 65-147

Egypt—Paleobotany
Pteridophytes: Noeggerathia dickeri n.sp. from the Carboniferous of Sinai
(Horowitz, A.) 15(1): 51-56
— Piazopteris branneri from the Lower Jurassic, Egypt
(Ash, S. R.) 13(2): 147-154

Egypt—Stratigraphy
Cretaceous: Mid-Cretaceous plant microfossils from the northern part of the Western Desert of Egypt
(Sultan, I. Z.) 25(3-4): 259-267
Electron microscopy—Applications
Palynology: Guest editorial; Scanning electron microscopy in palynology
(Muir, M. D.) 10(2): 85-97
— Methods for direct observation and single-stage replication of pollen exines
(Flynn, J. J., *et al.*) 3(1-4): 227-236
— Ultra-violet and electron microscopy and their application in palynology
(Manten, A. A.) 10(1): 5-37
Electron microscopy—Methods
Scanning method: A new method for isolating pollen and spores from acetate peels for scanning electron microscopy
(Daghlian, C. P., *et al.*) 27(1): 85-89
— Scanning electron microscopy; a new method of studying lignite
(Alvin, K. L., *et al.*) 9(1-2): 115-118
Electron microscopy—Techniques
Sample preparation: Techniques for preparing fossil palynomorphs for study with the scanning and transmission electron microscopes
(Leffingwell, H. A., *et al.*) 11(3-4): 177-199
Thin sections: A new method for cutting thin sections from prehistoric charcoal specimen
(Longo Marziani, G. P., *et al.*) 48(1-3): 295-301
— A new technique for thin sections of pyritized permineralizations
(Chitaley, S.) 45(3-4): 301-306
England—Paleobotany
Algae: Celyphus rallus, probable Early Cretaceous rivulariacean blue-green alga
(Batten, D. J., *et al.*) 44(3-4): 233-241
Bryophytes: The British moss flora of the Weichselian glacial
(Dickson, J. H.) 2(1-4): 245-253
Gymnosperms: Androstrobus major, a new male cycad cone from the Jurassic of Yorkshire (England)
(van Konijnenburg-van Cittert, J. H. A.) 7(4): 267-273
Palynomorphs: A comparison of the structure and sculpture of in situ and dispersed Silurian and Early Devonian spores
(Allen, K. C.) 34(1): 1-9
— A review of certain non-tabulate Cretaceous hystrichospherid dinocysts
(Davey, R. J., *et al.*) 22(4): 307-335
— Agerasphaera nov. gen., an 'Eisenackia'-like dinoflagellate cyst from the Thanet Sands (Paleocene) of Southeast England
(Harland, R.) 28(1): 27-35
— Archeopyle structure in the fossil dinoflagellate Phthanoperidinium
(Islam, M. A.) 36(3-4): 305-316
— Grass pollen and Sporobolomyces as inhalent allergens
(Denny, M. J.) 4(1-4): 243-245
— Lagenadinium, a new dinocyst from British middle-late Callovian rocks; a possible evolutionary intermediate between Stephanelytron and Gardodinium
(Piel, K. M.) 45(1-2): 107-119
— Neogene fossil plants from Derbyshire (England)
(Boulter, M. C., *et al.*) 10(1): 61-78
— Osmundaceous spores in situ from the Jurassic of Yorkshire, England
(van Konijnenburg-van Cittert, J. H.) 26(1-4): 125-141
— Phthanoperidinium obscurum sp. nov., a non-marine dinoflagellate cyst from the late Eocene of England
(Harland, R., *et al.*) 30(3-4): 287-296
— Proposed method of recording pre-Quaternary palynological data
(Hughes, N. F., *et al.*) 3(1-4): 347-358
— Schizaeaceous spores in situ from the Jurassic of Yorkshire, England
(Van Konijnenburg-van Cittert, J. H. A.) 33(2-4): 169-181
— Silurian acritarchs from the type Wenlock and Ludlow of Shropshire, England
(Dorning, K. J.) 34(2): 175-203
— Some notes on Marattia anglica from the Jurassic of Yorkshire
(van Konijnenburg-van Cittert, J. H.) 20(3): 205-214
Plantae: Principal components and correspondence analyses of quantitative data from a Jurassic plant bed
(Spicer, R. A., *et al.*) 28(3-4): 273-299
Pteridophytes: A fertile Zeilleria avoldensis from the British Upper Carboniferous
(Thomas, B. A., *et al.*) 11(3-4): 283-295
— Angiopteris blackii van Cittert nom. nov.
(van Konijnenburg-van Cittert, J. H.) 20(3): 215
— Application of SEM to a sigillarian impression fossil
(Chaloner, W. G., *et al.*) 20(1-2): 85-101
— Equisetum filum sp. nov. from the Middle Jurassic of Yorkshire
(Harris, T. M.) 28(2): 161-168
— Reclassification of Megalopteris sp.? Arber (1904) from the Culm Measures of Northwest Devon as Lesleya sp.
(Leary, R. L.) 30(1-2): 27-32
— Twin shoots borne on a Botryopteris frond from the British Upper Carboniferous
(Holmes, J., *et al.*) 22(3): 207-224
England—Stratigraphy
Carboniferous: Megaspores and coal facies; an example from the Westphalian A of Leicestershire, England
(Scott, A. C., *et al.*) 34(1): 107-113
Cretaceous: Palynological facies and correlation in the English Wealden
(Hughes, N. F., *et al.*) 1(1-4): 259-268
— Records of angiospermid pollen entry into the English Early Cretaceous succession
(Hughes, N. F., *et al.*) 50(3): 255-272
Holocene: Pollen-analytic evidence for the cultivation of Cannabis in England
(Godwin, H.) 4(1-4): 71-80
— The palaeoecology of an early Neolithic waterlogged site in northwestern England
(Oldfield, F.) 4(1-4): 67-70
Jurassic: Dinoflagellate cysts from the type area of the Bathonian Stage (Middle Jurassic; Southwest England)
(Riding, J. B., *et al.*) 45(1-2): 149-169
— The palynology of the Langdale Beds (Middle Jurassic) of Yorkshire and its stratigraphical implications
(Muir, M. D., *et al.*) 25(3-4): 193-239

Oligocene: A middle Oligocene pollen and spore assemblage from the Bristol Channel
(Boulter, M. C., *et al.*) 28(3-4): 259-272
Ordovician: The stratigraphic distribution of Tremadoc acritarchs in the Shineton Shales succession, Shropshire, England
(Rasul, S. M., *et al.*) 18(1-2): 1-9
Silurian: Silurian acritarchs from the type Wenlock and Ludlow of Shropshire, England
(Dorning, K. J.) 34(2): 175-203
— Silurian Chitinozoa from the type Wenlock and Ludlow of Shropshire, England
(Dorning, K. J.) 34(2): 205-208
— The stratigraphic distribution of the acritarchs in the Ludlow succession at Ludlow
(Lister, T. R., *et al.*) 18(1-2): 25-27
Triassic: Studies in the palynological biostratigraphy of the British Trias; I, Reference sections in West Lancashire and North Somerset
(Warrington, G.) 17(1-2): 133-147
Environmental geology *see also* Ecology
Eocene *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* France; India
Eruptive rocks *see* Igneous rocks
Europe *see also* Alps; Austria; Belgium; Bulgaria; Carpathians; Czechoslovakia; Denmark; England; France; Germany; Great Britain; Greece; Hungary; Ireland; Luxembourg; Malta; Netherlands; Norway; Poland; Portugal; Pyrenees; Romania; Scotland; Spain; Sweden; Switzerland; Wales; West Germany; Yugoslavia
Europe—Paleobotany
Angiosperms: Review of Buxus fossils and a new large-leaved species from the Miocene of Central Europe
(Kvacek, Z., *et al.*) 37(3-4): 361-394
— Systematics, biostratigraphy and paleoecology of the genus Toddalia Jussieu (Rutaceae) in the European Tertiary
(Gregor, H. J.) 28(3-4): 311-363
Palynomorphs: Aceraceae
(Clarke, G. C. S., *et al.*) 26(5): 181-193
— Adoxaceae
(Reitsma, T., *et al.*) 19(2): 71-74
— Alismataceae
(Punt, W., *et al.*) 33(1): 27-44
— Aquifoliaceae
(Punt, W., *et al.*) 33(1): 69-74
— Araliaceae
(van Helvoort, H. A. M., *et al.*) 42(1-4): 1-5
— Berberidaceae
(Blackmore, S., *et al.*) 42(1-4): 7-21
— Boraginaceae
(Clarke, G. C. S.) 24(2): 59-101
— Brosipollis and Labrapollis, two new pollen genera from the Tertiary of Central Europe
(Krutzsch, W.) 6(1): 61-70
— Cabombaceae
(Clarke, G. C. S., *et al.*) 33(1): 51-55
— Cannabaceae, Moraceae and Urticaceae
(Punt, W., *et al.*) 42(1-4): 23-44
— Caprifoliaceae
(Punt, W., *et al.*) 17(3-4): 5-29
— Compositae; Lactuceae
(Blackmore, S.) 42(1-4): 45-85
— Convolvulaceae
(Cronk, Q. C. B., *et al.*) 33(1): 117-135
— Dioscoreaceae
(Clarke, G. C. S., *et al.*) 33(1): 45-50
— Dipsacaceae
(Clarke, G. C. S., *et al.*) 33(1): 1-25
— Escalloniaceae
(Verbeek-Reuvers, A. A. M. L.) 24(3): 103-106
— Fagaceae
(van Benthem, F., *et al.*) 42(1-4): 87-110
— Gentianaceae
(Punt, W., *et al.*) 21(2): 89-123
— Grossulariaceae
(Verbeek-Reuvers, A. A. M. L.) 24(3): 107-116
— Guttiferae
(Clarke, G. C. S.) 21(3): 125-142
— Haloragaceae
(Engel, M. S.) 26(5): 199-207
— Hippocastanaceae
(Heath, G. L. A.) 42(1-4): 111-119
— Hippuridaceae
(Engel, M. S.) 26(5): 195-198
— Hydrangeaceae
(Verbeek-Reuvers, A. A. M. L.) 24(3): 117-121
— Linaceae
(Punt, W., *et al.*) 33(1): 75-115
— Menyanthaceae
(Blackmore, S., *et al.*) 42(1-4): 121-132
— Nymphaeaceae
(Jones, M. R., *et al.*) 33(1): 57-67
— Papaveraceae
(Kalis, A. J.) 28(3-4): 209-260
— Parnassiaceae
(Verbeek-Reuvers, A. A. M. L.) 24(3): 123-128
— Plantaginaceae
(Clarke, G. C. S., *et al.*) 24(4): 129-154
— Plumbaginaceae
(Turner, S. C., *et al.*) 42(1-4): 133-154
— Presence of Araliaceae pollen in the Paleogene of England and France
(Gruas-Cavagnetto, C., *et al.*) 22(1): 61-72
— Primulaceae
(Punt, W., *et al.*) 17(3-4): 31-70
— Saxifragaceae
(Verbeek-Reuvers, A. A. M. L.) 24(1): 31-58
— Solanaceae
(Punt, W., *et al.*) 23(2): 1-30
— Sparganiaceae and Typhaceae
(Punt, W.) 19(2): 75-88
— The Northwest European pollen flora
(Clarke, G. C. S., *et al.*) 42(1-4): 1-369
— The Northwest European pollen flora; introduction
(Janssen, C. R., *et al.*) 17(3-4): 1-70
— Umbelliferae
(Punt, W.) 42(1-4): 155-364
— Valerianaceae
(Clarke, G. C. S., *et al.*) 24(5): 155-179
— Vegetational features of some Mindel-Riss and Riss-Wurm deposits in Italy and remaining Europe
(Follieri, M.) 2(1-4): 261-266

Pteridophytes: Reproduction of heterosporous arborescent lycopods in the Mississippian-Pennsylvanian of Euramerica
(Phillips, T. L.) 27(3-4): 239-289

Europe—Stratigraphy
Carboniferous: Palynology of the Westphalian of Western Europe
(Loboziak, S.) 18(3-4): 271-289
Cretaceous: Note on the European-Turanian part of the Normapolles province
(Batten, D. J.) 36(3-4): 379-380
— Special issue; The Normapolles group and province
(Batten, D. J., *et al.*) 35(2-4): 125-285
— Stratigraphic, palaeogeographic and evolutionary significance of Late Cretaceous and early Tertiary Normapolles pollen
(Batten, D. J.) 35(2-4): 125-137
— The evolution and distribution of Normapolles pollen during the Cenophytic
(Pacltova, B.) 35(2-4): 175-208
Jurassic: Palynology and the Triassic/Jurassic boundary
(Fisher, M. J., *et al.*) 34(1): 129-135
Neogene: Quantitative palynologic investigations for the stratigraphic subdivision of the Neogene of Central Europe
(von der Brelie, G.) 2(1-4): 147-162
Ordovician: Geographical differentiation of Ordovician acritarch assemblages in Europe
(Vavrdova, M.) 18(1-2): 171-175
Pennsylvanian: Stratigraphic occurrences and vegetational patterns of Pennsylvanian pteridosperms in Euramerican coal swamps
(Phillips, T. L.) 32(1): 5-26
Permian: The impact of palynology on Permian and Triassic stratigraphy in Western Europe
(Visscher, H.) 17(1-2): 5-19
Pleistocene: Climatic inference from the history of the Taxodiaceae during the Pliocene and the early Pleistocene in western Europe
(Michaux, J., *et al.*) 27(2): 185-191
— Palynological correlation of the flora and vegetation of the Likhvin-Mazovian I-Holstein-Neede Interglacial
(Ananova, E. N.) 4(1-4): 175-186
Tertiary: Note on the European-Turanian part of the Normapolles province
(Batten, D. J.) 36(3-4): 379-380
— Special issue; The Normapolles group and province
(Batten, D. J., *et al.*) 35(2-4): 125-285
— Stratigraphic, palaeogeographic and evolutionary significance of Late Cretaceous and early Tertiary Normapolles pollen
(Batten, D. J.) 35(2-4): 125-137
Triassic: Aspects of Late Triassic palynology; 3, Palynology of latest Triassic and earliest Jurassic deposits of the northern Limestone Alps in Austria and southern Germany, with special reference to a palynological characterization of the Rhaetian Stage in Europe
(Schuurman, W. M. L.) 27(1): 53-75
— Palynology and the Triassic/Jurassic boundary
(Fisher, M. J., *et al.*) 34(1): 129-135
— Ranges of selected palynomorphs in the Alpine Triassic of Europe
(Visscher, H., *et al.*) 34(1): 115-128
— The impact of palynology on Permian and Triassic stratigraphy in Western Europe
(Visscher, H.) 17(1-2): 5-19

Experimental studies *see under* Biochemistry *under* Thallophytes; *see under* Organic materials; *see under* Miospores *under* Palynomorphs

Far East *see also* the individual countries

Far East—Paleobotany
Gymnosperms: Araucariaceae as indicators of climate and paleolatitudes
(Krassilov, V. A.) 26(1-4): 113-124

Federal Republic of Germany *see* West Germany

Ferns *see also* Pteridophytes

Ferns—Biostratigraphy
Carboniferous: The synchronous floras in the Upper Carboniferous of Europe and the mesophilous flora of the Ostrava-Karvina Coal District
(Havlena, V.) 12(4): 245-270
Triassic: Fertile organs and in situ spores of ferns from the Late Triassic Chinle Formation of Arizona and New Mexico, with discussion of the associated dispersed spores
(Litwin, R. J.) 44(1-2): 101-146

Foraminifera *see also* Foraminifers

Foraminifera—Morphology
Obturacula: The occurrence of obturacula in microforaminifera
(Wheeler, J. W.) 38(1-2): 91-97

Foraminifers *see also* Foraminifera

Foraminifers—Biostratigraphy
Cretaceous: Micropaleontology of the Maestrichtian in borehole Bunde, The Netherlands
(Herngreen, G. F. W., *et al.*) 48(1-3): 1-70

Foraminifers—Fusulinids
Permian: Miofloral succession and interpretation of the base of the Permian System in the Eastern Shelf of north central Texas, U.S.A.
(Gupta, S.) 24(1): 49-66

Fossil wood *see under* Occurrence *under* Plantae

fossils *see* appropriate fossil group

Fossils, problematic *see* Problematic fossils

France—Geochronology
Miocene: K/Ar geochronological data for some plant-bearing deposits from the Cantal Neogene volcanic massif, Central Massif, France
(Gibert, J., *et al.*) 24(2): 101-118

France—Paleobotany
Algae: Fresh-water "Girvanella" in the Cenomanian of southwestern France; Girvanella (?) palustris n. sp.
(Colin, J. P., *et al.*) 23(4): 293-302
Angiosperms: Diospyrocarpum senescens; Ebenaceae
(Vaudois-Miéja, N.) 36(1-2): 25-33
— New paleocarpological study on Anjou; bibliographic revision of fossil Juglandaceae
(Vaudois-Miéja, N.) 25(3-4): 269-294
— Paleocarpology of Ebenaceae from Sabals Sandstone flora, Anjou, France
(Vaudois-Miéja, N.) 29(1-2): 49-64
— Revision of the fossil fruits in the Euphorbiaceae and description of a new species from the Eocene Palmiers Sandstone, western France
(Vaudois-Miéja, N.) 49(1-2): 75-91

— Some silicified wood of the Tertiary of Limagne in Aigueperse, Puy-de-Dome, France
(Privé-Gill, C., *et al.*) 34(3-4): 369-405
— Tetrapleuroxylon limagnense n. sp., fossil wood from Allier, France
(Privé, C.) 15(4): 301-313
Gymnosperms: An early Jurassic flora from the Boulonnais; Rinxent, Marquise, Pas-de-Calais, France
(Corsin, P.) 15(1): 57-69
Palynomorphs: A review of certain non-tabulate Cretaceous hystrichospherid dinocysts
(Davey, R. J., *et al.*) 22(4): 307-335
— Spore-pollen complex of the Sparnacian of the Paris Basin
(Gruas-Cavagnetto, C.) 5(1-4): 243-261
— Contemporary pollen assemblages from the Vosges (France)
(Janssen, C. R.) 33(2-4): 183-313
— Crussolia deflandrei nov. gen. et nov. sp., a dinoflagellate cyst from the Jurassic (Callovian-lower Oxfordian) of Montagne Crussol, Rhône Valley, France
(Wolfard, A., *et al.*) 34(3-4): 321-329
— A comparative palynological study of coal measures and barren layers in some Stephanian basins
(Doubinger, J.) 5(1-4): 93-100
— Preliminary study of the palynomorphs from a Cenomanian deposit at La Bironniere, Vendee, France
(Azema, C., *et al.*) 11(3-4): 267-282
— Introduction of multifactor analysis to the processing of Santonian (Upper Cretaceous) palynofloral data
(Médus, J., *et al.*) 24(3): 141-154
— Palynology of a Wealden section (Lower Cretaceous) in the "Carrière de Longueville", the Boulonnais (France)
(Herngreen, G. F. W.) 12(4): 271-302
— First study of the spores from the Middle Triassic of Gabian, southern margin of the Montagne Noire, France
(Taugourdeau-Lantz, J.) 17(1-2): 149-159
— Recent pollen assemblages from the crest region of the Vosges Mountains (France)
(Tamboer-Van den Heuvel, G., *et al.*) 21(3): 219-240
— Ultrastructure of an Upper Cretaceous form species, Oculopollis maximus
(Médus, J.) 24(4): 209-215
Plantae: Vegetation of the Aude Basin between the Pyrenees and the Central Massif during late glacial and postglacial time based on charcoal analysis
(Vernet, J. L.) 30(1-2): 33-55
Pteridophytes: New observations on reproductive structures attributed to Zygopteris lacattei; Coenopteridales from the Autuno–Stephanian, France
(Galtier, J., *et al.*) 14(1-2): 101-111

France—Paleontology

Worms: Cuticular remains associated with scolecodont annelids
(Taugourdeau, P.) 13(3-4): 233-252

France—Stratigraphy

Archaeology: Pollen analysis of Paleolithic levels of the Fritsch rock shelter
(Leroi-Gourhan, A.) 4(1-4): 81-86
Cambrian: Zone species of acritarchs from the Cambro-Tremadocian of Belgium and the French Ardennes
(Vanguestaine, M.) 18(1-2): 63-82
Carboniferous: Can the Lorraine coalfield provide a stratotype for the upper Westphalian?
(Alpern, B., *et al.*) 5(1-4): 75-91
— Namurian or lower Westphalian microflora from the Napoleon Quarry, Ferques (Pas-de-Calais), France
(Loboziak, S.) 13(2): 125-146
Cretaceous: Palynologic study of the Cretaceous of the Pyrenees and Provence
(Médus, J., *et al.*) 2(1-4): 111-117
— The upper Cenomanian from Laudun, Gard, France; palynologic study and sedimentologic data
(Médus, J., *et al.*) 9(3-4): 213-228
— Microfossils from the Upper Cretaceous of Vendée (France)
(Azema, C., *et al.*) 35(2-4): 237-281
— Palynological zonation of the Upper Cretaceous in southern France and northeastern Spain
(Médus, J.) 14(3-4): 287-295
— Turonian Normapolles from Portugal and southern France; correlations
(Médus, J., *et al.*) 31(1-2): 105-153
Devonian: Dispersed spores associated with Leclercqia complexa Banks, Bonamo and Grierson from the late Middle Devonian of eastern New York State (U.S.A.)
(Streel, M.) 14(1-2): 205-215
— The spores from the Frasnian of Bas-Boulonnais, France
(Taugourdeau-Lantz, J.) 1(1-4): 131-139
— Miospores in Givetian to lower Frasnian sediments dated by conodonts from the Boulonnais, France
(Loboziak, S., *et al.*) 29(3-4): 285-299
— Miospores in middle-upper Frasnian to Famennian sediments partly dated by conodonts (Boulonnais, France)
(Loboziak, S., *et al.*) 34(1): 49-66
— Spore stratigraphy and correlation with faunas and floras in the type marine Devonian of the Ardennes-Rhenish regions
(Streel, M., *et al.*) 50(3): 211-229
Eocene: Contribution of fossil umbelliferous pollen to the paleoecological and paleoclimatological knowledge of the French Eocene
(Gruas-Cavagnetto, C., *et al.*) 40(4): 317-345
Holocene: Pollen analysis of Late Glacial and Holocene vegetation from the Aubrac Mountains, Central Massif, France
(de Beaulieu, J. L., *et al.*) 44(1-2): 37-80
Jurassic: Relations between megarests and microrests, and paleogeography of the upper Kimmeridgian Creys bed, France
(Barale, G., *et al.*) 31(1-2): 179-191
Ordovician: Zone species of acritarchs from the Cambro-Tremadocian of Belgium and the French Ardennes
(Vanguestaine, M.) 18(1-2): 63-82
— Ordovician acritarchs from France
(Rauscher, R.) 18(1-2): 83-97
Permian: Palynological studies of the Autunian
(Doubinger, J.) 17(1-2): 21-38
— On the Thuringian age of the upper Palaeozoic sedimentary and volcanic deposits of the Estérel (southern France)
(Visscher, H.) 6(1): 71-83
— Palynological assemblages from "Saxonian" deposits of the Saar-Nahe Basin (Germany) and the Dome de Barrot

(France); an approach to chronostratigraphy
(Visscher, H., *et al.*) 17(1-2): 39-56
Pliocene: Climatic inference from the history of the Taxodiaceae during the Pliocene and the early Pleistocene in western Europe
(Michaux, J., *et al.*) 27(2): 185-191
Quaternary: The Quaternary succession in southwestern France and its correlation
(Oldfield, F.) 2(1-4): 255-259
Triassic: Aspects of Late Triassic palynology; 2, Palynology of the "Grès et schiste à Avicula contorta" and "Argiles de Levallois" (Rhaetian) of northeastern France and southern Luxemburg
(Schuurman, W. M. L.) 23(3): 159-253

Fungi—Floral studies
Devonian: Studies on Lower Devonian petrifactions from Britain; 3, Notes on putative fungal remains in zosterophylls from the Brecon Beacons, Powys, South Wales
(Edwards, D., *et al.*) 48(1-3): 241-251
Precambrian: Discovery of Phycomycetes in the Precambrian
(Timofeev, B. V.) 10(1): 79-80

Fungi—Morphology
Quaternary: Fossil vesicular-arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi; two Glomus species (Endogonaceae, Zygomycetes) from late Quaternary deposits in Ontario, Canada
(Berch, S. M., *et al.*) 45(3-4): 229-237

Fungi—Occurrence
Assemblages: Evidence of non-vascular land plants from the Early Silurian (Llandoverian) of Virginia, U.S.A.
(Pratt, L. M., *et al.*) 25(2): 121-149
Epiphytic taxa: Evidence of lid-cells and host-specific microfungi in the search for Tertiary Eucalyptus
(Lange, R. T.) 29(1-2): 29-33
Pennsylvanian: Fungal remains in the lycopod megaspore Triletes rugosus (Loose) Schopf
(Stubblefield, S. P., *et al.*) 41(3-4): 199-204

Fungi—Paleoecology
Peat bogs: A palaeoecological study of Holocene peat bog sections in Germany and the Netherlands, based on the analysis of pollen, spores and macro- and microscopic remains of fungi, algae, cormophytes and animals
(van Geel, B.) 25(1): 1-120

Gabon—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: Microfloras from formations in Gabon attributed to the Karroo
(Jardiné, S.) 17(1-2): 75-112

Genesis of ore deposits *see* Mineral deposits, genesis

Geochronology *see also* Absolute age

Geochronology—Tree rings
Postglacial enviornment: Dendrochronological study of the subfossil Pinus sylvestris from the Emmen Bog, Drenthe, Netherlands
(Munaut, A. V., *et al.*) 11(3-4): 201-226

Geochronology—Varves
Sediments: Vegetation and fire history from three lakes with varved sediments in northwestern Wisconsin, U.S.A.
(Gajewski, K., *et al.*) 44(3-4): 277-292

Geologic time *see* Absolute age; Geochronology

Geomorphology *see also* Glacial geology

Germany *see also* West Germany

Germany—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: The German Aptian dinoflagellate cysts of Eisenack (1958); a restudy
(Sarjeant, W. A. S.) 45(1-2): 47-106
Pteridophytes: Specimens identified as Protolepidodendron scharianum by Kräusel and Weyland, 1932
(Fairon-Demaret, M.) 29(3-4): 201-220

Germany—Stratigraphy
Jurassic: The stratigraphic classification of the German Triassic and Lower Jurassic by means of spores
(Schulz, E.) 5(1-4): 119-121
Permian: Palynological studies of the Autunian
(Doubinger, J.) 17(1-2): 21-38
Triassic: The stratigraphic classification of the German Triassic and Lower Jurassic by means of spores
(Schulz, E.) 5(1-4): 119-121

Glacial geology—Glaciation
Indicators: Late Glacial and Holocene Alpine pollen diagrams from the Kosciusko National Park, New South Wales, Australia
(Martin, A. R. H.) 47(3-4): 367-409
Vegetation: The climatic history of pine in the Cairngorms based on radiocarbon dates and stable isotope analysis, with an account of the events leading up to its colonization
(Dubois, A. D., *et al.*) 46(1-2): 55-80

Glaciation *see under* Glacial geology

Gondwana *see under* Continental drift

Great Basin *see also* the individual states

Great Basin—Stratigraphy
Quaternary: Pollen frequencies reflect vegetation patterns in a Great Basin (U.S.A.) mountain range
(Davis, O. K.) 40(4): 295-315

Great Britain *see also* England; Scotland; Wales

Great Britain—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: British pre-Quaternary palynology; historical review
(Chaloner, W. G.) 6(1): 21-40
— The development of Quaternary palynology in the British Isles
(Godwin, H.) 6(1): 9-20

Great Britain—Stratigraphy
Cambrian: British Cambrian acritarchs; a preliminary account
(Potter, T. L.) 18(1-2): 61-62
Carboniferous: The age of the British upper Coal Measures with reference to their miospore content
(Butterworth, M. A., *et al.*) 22(4): 281-306
Devonian: Some British Lower Devonian spore assemblages and their stratigraphic significance
(Richardson, J. B.) 1(1-4): 111-129
Holocene: Flandrian pollen profiles from the Nar Valley, Norfolk (Great Britian); an analysis of deteriorated pollen percentages using consolidation pressures
(Smith, M. V.) 41(3-4): 283-299

Great Lakes region *see also* the individual states and provinces

Great Plains *see also* the individual states and provinces

Great Plains—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: Modern pollen rain across the Wyoming basins and the northern Great Plains (U.S.A.)
(McAndrews, J. H., *et al.*) 9(1-2): 17-43

Greece—Stratigraphy
Holocene: Palynological investigations on Crete
(Bottema, S.) 31(1-2): 193-217
Quaternary: Some Holocene pollen diagrams from Greece
(Turner, J., *et al.*) 20(3): 171-204

Greenland—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: Devonian megaspores from East Greenland; their bearing on the development of certain trends
(Allen, K. C.) 14(1-2): 7-17
— Postglacial plant succession and climatic changes in a West Greenland bog
(Fredskild, B.) 4(1-4): 113-127

Greenland—Stratigraphy
Mesozoic: Palynology of the plant-bearing Rhaetian to Hettangian Kap Stewart Formation, Scoresby Sund, East Greenland
(Pedersen, K. R., *et al.*) 31(1-2): 1-69

Ground water *see also* Hydrology

Gulf Coastal Plain *see also* the individual states and countries

Gulf Coastal Plain—Paleobotany
Angiosperms: Some aspects of the pollination biology of middle Eocene angiosperms
(Crepet, W. L.) 27(3-4): 213-238

Gymnosperm flora *see also* Gymnosperms

Gymnosperm flora—Biostratigraphy
Pennsylvanian: A Late Pennsylvanian upland flora in Kansas; systematics and environmental implications
(Winston, R. B.) 40(1-2): 5-31
— Stratigraphic occurrences and vegetational patterns of Pennsylvanian pteridosperms in Euramerican coal swamps
(Phillips, T. L.) 32(1): 5-26
Permian: Limits of stratigraphic distribution of Glossopteris in India
(Acharyya, S. K., *et al.*) 23(2): 145-158
— The limits of stratigraphic distribution of Glossopteris in India
(Sarbadhikari, T. R.) 18(3-4): 291-307
— The limits of stratigraphic distribution of Glossopteris in India [reply]
(Sarbadhikari, T. R.) 25(2): 189-191

Gymnosperms *see also* Gymnosperm flora

Gymnosperms—Biologic evolution
Patterns: Introduction; patterns in gymnosperm evolution
(Taylor, T. N.) 21(1): 1-3
— Patterns in gymnosperm evolution
(Taylor, T. N.) 21(1): 1-134
Phylogeny: The importance of fossils in elucidating seed plant phylogeny and macroevolution
(Doyle, J. A., *et al.*) 50(1-2): 63-95
— The role of development in plant phylogeny; a paleobotanical perspective
(Rothwell, G. W.) 50(1-2): 97-114
Precursors: Current status of the Progymnospermopsida
(Beck, C. B.) 21(1): 5-23
Progymnosperms: The primary vascular system of Callixylon
(Beck, C. B.) 28(2): 103-115

Gymnosperms—Caytoniales
Mesozoic: Contributions to the knowledge of the Caytoniales
(Krassilov, V. A.) 24(3): 155-178
Triassic: Paleobotanical investigations in northern Iran; I, Evidence for nonmarine Upper Triassic on the northern slope of the Elburz; 1, Gross form of plants from rare genera
(Kilpper, K.) 19(2): 139-153

Gymnosperms—Coniferales
Carboniferous: Conifera pollen from the Middle Carboniferous of the Donets Basin
(Yegorov, A. I., *et al.*) 1(1-4): 193-200
— New interpretations of the earliest conifers
(Rothwell, G. W.) 37(1-2): 7-28
Cretaceous: Early evolution in the Pinaceae
(Miller, C. N. , Jr.) 21(1): 101-117
— Plant remains from a new Cretaceous site in Santa Cruz, Argentina
(Baldoni, A. M., *et al.*) 39(3-4): 301-311
— Seed cones of Pinus from the Late Cretaceous of New Jersey, U.S.A.
(Miller, C. N. , Jr., *et al.*) 46(3-4): 257-272
— Fossil wood of the Mesozoic of Colombia; Protophyllocladoxylon rosablancaense n. sp.
(Pons, D.) 11(2): 101-123
— Two species of Elatocladus from the Early Cretaceous Potomac Group of Virginia
(Miller, C. N. , Jr., *et al.*) 44(3-4): 183-191
Holocene: Palynological evidence for the historic expansion of juniper and desert shrubs in Arizona, U.S.A.
(Davis, O. K., *et al.*) 49(3-4): 177-193
— Species distinction among pollen grains of Abies, Picea, and Pinus in the Rocky Mountain area (a scanning electron microscope study)
(Bagnell, C. R. , Jr.) 19(3): 203-220
Jurassic: Androstrobus major, a new male cycad cone from the Jurassic of Yorkshire (England)
(van Konijnenburg-van Cittert, J. H. A.) 7(4): 267-273
— Brachyphyllum lorchii sp. nov. from the Upper Jurassic of Israel
(Raab, M., *et al.*) 46(3-4): 227-234
— Jurassic plants from the Department of Francisco Morazán, central Honduras
(Delevoryas, T., *et al.*) 34(3-4): 345-357
— The Araucariaceae; an evolutionary perspective
(Stockey, R. A.) 37(1-2): 133-154
Mesozoic: Araucariaceae as indicators of climate and paleolatitudes
(Krassilov, V. A.) 26(1-4): 113-124
— Cheirolepidiaceae; biology, structure and paleoecology
(Alvin, K. L.) 37(1-2): 71-98
— Contribution to the knowledge of the flora of the lithographic limestones of Lerida (Spain): Frenelopsis rubiesensis n. sp.
(Barale, G.) 16(4): 271-287
Paleozoic: Current status of Paleozic and Mesozoic conifers
(Miller, C. N. , Jr.) 37(1-2): 99-114
Permian: Aspects of Permian palaeobotany and palynology; IV, The conifer Ortiseia Florin from the Val Gardena Formation of the Dolomites and the Vicentinian Alps (Italy) with special reference to a revised concept of the Walchiaceae (Göppert) Schimper
(Clement-Westerhof, J. A.) 41(1-2): 51-166
— The genus Mostotchkia Chachlov (upper Palaeozoic of Angaraland) and its bearing on the characteristics of the order Dicranophyllales (Pinopsida)
(Meyen, S. V., *et al.*) 47(3-4): 205-223

Pliocene: Allochthonous seed and fruit floras from the Pliocene of the Lower Rhine Basin
(van der Burgh, J.) 40(1-2): 33-90
— Climatic inference from the history of the Taxodiaceae during the Pliocene and the early Pleistocene in western Europe
(Michaux, J., *et al.*) 27(2): 185-191
Quaternary: Dendrochronological study of the subfossil Pinus sylvestris from the Emmen Bog, Drenthe, Netherlands
(Munaut, A. V., *et al.*) 11(3-4): 201-226
— Vegetation of the Aude Basin between the Pyrenees and the Central Massif during late glacial and postglacial time based on charcoal analysis
(Vernet, J. L.) 30(1-2): 33-55
Tertiary: Woods of the Rhenish brown coal formation; Part 2, Woods from the brown-coal pits "Maria Theresia" at Herzogenrath, "Zukunft West" at Eschweiler and "Victor" (Zuelpich Mitte) at Zuelpich; with systematics and anatomy of Pinus
(van der Burgh, J.) 15(2-3): 73-275
Triassic: Voltzia andrewsii, n. sp., an Upper Triassic seed cone from North Carolina, U.S.A.
(Delevoryas, T., *et al.*) 20(1-2): 67-74

Gymnosperms—Cordaitales

Pennsylvanian: On the structure of Cardiocarpus tritolopus, a cordaite seed from the Lower-Middle Pennsylvanian of Kentucky
(Serlin, B. S.) 36(3-4): 297-304

Gymnosperms—Cycadales

Biochemistry: Pollen and tapetum development in Ceratozamia mexicana (Cycadaceae); sporal origin of the exinic sporopollenin in cycads
(Audran, J. C.) 33(2-4): 315-346
Jurassic: Investigations of North American cycadeoids; Williamsonian cones from the Jurassic of Oaxaca, Mexico
(Delevoryas, T., *et al.*) 15(1): 27-42
Permian: Aspects of Permian palaeobotany and palynology; I, Sobernheimia jonkeri nov. gen., nov. sp., a new fossil plant of cycadalean affinity from the Waderner Gruppe of Sobernheim
(Kerp, J. H. F.) 38(3-4): 173-183
— Taeniopterid lamina on Phasmatocycas megasporophylls (Cycadales) from the Lower Permian of Kansas, U.S.A.
(Gillespie, W. H., *et al.*) 49(1-2): 99-116
Triassic: Perspectives on the origin of cycads and cycadeoids
(Delevoryas, T.) 37(1-2): 115-132

Gymnosperms—Floral studies

Carboniferous: A survey of the fossil flora of the 'Illinger Flözzone' ('Heusweiler Schichten', lower Stephanian, Saar, German Federal Republic)
(Boersma, M.) 26(1-4): 41-92
— On a Trigonocarpus species attached to Neuropteris (Mixoneura) flexuosa from Sydney Coalfield, Cape Breton Island, Nova Scotia, Canada
(Zodrow, E. L., *et al.*) 30(1-2): 57-66
— Studies of coal balls of the Donets Basin
(Snigirevskaya, N. S.) 14(1-2): 197-204
— Studies on a Lower Carboniferous flora from Kingswood near Pettycur, Scotland; II, Phacelotheca, a new synangiate fructification of pteridospermous affinities
(Meyer-Berthaud, B., *et al.*) 48(1-3): 181-198
— Studies on a new Lower Carboniferous flora from Kingswood near Pettycur, Scotland; I, Preliminary report
(Scott, A. C., *et al.*) 48(1-3): 161-180
— The current status of medullosan seed ferns
(Stidd, B. M.) 32(1): 63-101
Cretaceous: Achene-like fossils from the Lower Cretaceous of the Lake Baikal area
(Krassilov, V. A., *et al.*) 36(3-4): 279-295
— New floral structure from the Lower Cretaceous of Lake Baikal area
(Krassilov, V. A.) 47(1-2): 9-16
— Upper Cretaceous microflora from middle Andaman Isles (India)
(Banerjee, D.) 5(1-4): 211-216
Devonian: A megafossil flora from the uppermost Devonian near Ballyheigue, Co. Kerry, Ireland
(Matten, L. C., *et al.*) 29(3-4): 241-251
Holocene: The pollen-tree relationship within forests of Wisconsin and Upper Michigan, U.S.A.
(Heide, K. M., *et al.*) 36(1-2): 1-23
Jurassic: Principal components and correspondence analyses of quantitative data from a Jurassic plant bed
(Spicer, R. A., *et al.*) 28(3-4): 273-299
— An early Jurassic flora from the Boulonnais; Rinxent, Marquise, Pas-de-Calais, France
(Corsin, P.) 15(1): 57-69
Mesozoic: Palaeobotany of the Mesophyticum; state of the art
(Krassilov, V. A.) 50(3): 231-254
— The gymnospermous affinity of Eucommiidites Erdtman, 1948
(Brenner, G. J.) 5(1-4): 123-127
— The Mesozoic gymnosperms
(Harris, T. M.) 21(1): 119-134
Paleozoic: Current concepts of Paleozoic seed ferns
(Taylor, T. N.) 32(1): 1-125
— Gymnosperms; Paleozoic and Mesozoic
(Taylor, T. N., *et al.*) 37(1-2): 1-154
— Introduction; current concepts of Paleozoic seed ferns
(Taylor, T. N.) 32(1): 1-3
— Perspectives on Paleozoic seed ferns; concluding remarks
(Stidd, B. M.) 32(1): 123-125
— The Lower Gondwana gymnosperms and their relationships
(Pant, D. D.) 37(1-2): 55-70
Pennsylvanian: A new species of Heterangium from the Illinois Basin of North America
(Stidd, B. M.) 28(3-4): 249-257
— Fertile and sterile frond segments of the lyginopterid seed fern Feraxotheca
(Millay, M. A., *et al.*) 25(2): 151-162
— On the frond of Sutcliffia insignis var. tuberculata
(Stidd, B. M., *et al.*) 20(1-2): 55-66
— On the structure and morphology of the seed Pachytesta muncii n.sp. (Medullosales)
(Cichan, M. A., *et al.*) 34(3-4): 359-367
Permian: An annotated synopsis of Indian Palaeozoic gymnospermous woods
(Prasad, M. N. V.) 38(1-2): 119-156
— Permian predecessors of the Mesozoic pteridosperms in western Angaraland, U.S.S.R.
(Meyen, S. V.) 28(2): 191-201

Gymnosperms—Ginkgoales
Triassic: Triassic ginkgoalean wood from the South Rewa Gondwana Basin, India
(Prasad, M. N. V., *et al.*) 40(4): 387-397
Gymnosperms—Glossopteridales
Permian: Morphologic interpretation of fertile structures in glossopterid gymnosperms
(Schopf, J. M.) 21(1): 25-64
Gymnosperms—Miscellanea
Pennsylvanian: A new Stephanospermum from the Appalachian Basin of North America
(Good, C. W., *et al.*) 36(3-4): 231-240
— Compressed plants from the Lower Pennsylvanian of Kentucky (U.S.A.); I, Crossotheca kentuckiensis n. sp.
(Stubblefield, S. P., *et al.*) 36(3-4): 197-204
— Rhetinotheca patens n. sp., a medullosan pollen organ from the Upper Pennsylvanian of North America
(Rothwell, G. W., *et al.*) 36(3-4): 361-374
Gymnosperms—Morphology
Growth: More evidence for a slender growth habit in Mesozoic cycadophytes
(Delevoryas, T., *et al.*) 21(1): 93-100
Pollen: Relationships among gymnospermous pollen
(Staplin, F. L., *et al.*) 3(1-4): 297-310
Reproduction: Pollination biology and reproduction in early seed plants
(Taylor, T. N., *et al.*) 27(3-4): 329-355
— The Callistophytales (Pteridospermopsida); reproductively sophisticated Paleozoic gymnosperms
(Rothwell, G. W.) 32(1): 103-121
Seeds: A Lower Carboniferous seed compression from North Wales
(Pettitt, J. M., *et al.*) 14(1-2): 159-169
— Studies of Carboniferous pteridosperm seeds; the relationship of the integument and nucellus in Pachytesta gigantea
(Smoot, E. L., *et al.*) 40(3): 165-176
Stems: Primary vasculature and gymnosperm systematics
(Rothwell, G. W.) 22(3): 193-206
Variations: Morphologic variability of Pennsylvanian lyginopterid seed ferns
(Taylor, T. N., *et al.*) 32(1): 27-62
Gymnosperms—Paleoecology
Pennsylvanian: The life habits and paleoecology of Middle Pennsylvanian medullosan pteridosperms based on an in situ assemblage from the Bernice Basin (Sullivan County, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.)
(Wnuk, C., *et al.*) 41(3-4): 329-351
Gymnosperms—Taxonomy
Carboniferous: Suggestions for a morphological classification of sporae dispersae
(Bharadwaj, D. C., *et al.*) 6(1): 41-59
Classification: Some current research on fossil and Recent taxads
(Ferguson, D. K.) 26(1-4): 213-226
Hawaii—Paleobotany
Algae: The diatoms of contemporary and ancient sediments from Lake Waiau, Hawaii and their geochemical environment
(Massey, J. E.) 27(1): 77-83
Himalayas *see also* the individual countries
Holocene *see also under* Geochronology *under* Netherlands; *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* Alaska; Alberta; Arizona; Austria; Belgium; Eastern U.S.; England; France; Great Britain; Greece; Ireland; Israel; Malaysia; Manitoba; Minnesota; Netherlands; New South Wales; New York; Northwest Territories; Norway; Portugal; Quebec; Senegal; Turkey; West Germany; Wisconsin
Holocene—Stratigraphy
Paleoecology: Statistical uncertainty in forest composition estimates obtained from fossil pollen spectra via the R-value model
(Parsons, R. W., *et al.*) 40(3): 177-189
Honduras—Paleobotany
Gymnosperms: Jurassic plants from the Department of Francisco Morazán, central Honduras
(Delevoryas, T., *et al.*) 34(3-4): 345-357
Human ecology *see under* Miospores *under* Palynomorphs
Hungary—Stratigraphy
Neogene: Microplankton of the Neogene of Hungary
(Nagy-László, E.) 2(1-4): 343-347
Hydrogen *see also* Deuterium
Hydrogen—Isotopes
D/H: Palaeobotanic and isotopic analysis of late Subboreal and early Subatlantic peat from Engbertsdijksveen VII, The Netherlands
(Dupont, L. M., *et al.*) 41(3-4): 241-271
— Temperature and rainfall variation in the Holocene based on comparative palaeoecology and isotope geology of a hummock and a hollow (Bourtangerveen, The Netherlands)
(Dupont, L. M.) 48(1-3): 71-159
— The climatic history of pine in the Cairngorms based on radiocarbon dates and stable isotope analysis, with an account of the events leading up to its colonization
(Dubois, A. D., *et al.*) 46(1-2): 55-80
Hydrogeology *see also* Hydrology
Hydrology—Surveys
Hawaii: The diatoms of contemporary and ancient sediments from Lake Waiau, Hawaii and their geochemical environment
(Massey, J. E.) 27(1): 77-83
Iberian Peninsula *see also* Portugal; Spain
Ice ages *see* Glacial geology
Idaho—Stratigraphy
Quaternary: Pollen frequencies reflect vegetation patterns in a Great Basin (U.S.A.) mountain range
(Davis, O. K.) 40(4): 295-315
Igneous rocks *see also* Metamorphic rocks
Igneous rocks—Pyroclastics
Volcanic ash: Chronology of Postglacial pollen profiles in the Pacific Northwest (U. S. A.)
(Hansen, H. P.) 4(1-4): 103-105
Illinois—Paleobotany
Gymnosperms: A new species of Heterangium from the Illinois Basin of North America
(Stidd, B. M.) 28(3-4): 249-257
— On the frond of Sutcliffia insignis var. tuberculata
(Stidd, B. M., *et al.*) 20(1-2): 55-66
— Studies of Carboniferous pteridosperm seeds; the relationship of the integument and nucellus in Pachytesta gigantea
(Smoot, E. L., *et al.*) 40(3): 165-176

Palynomorphs: Aulacotheca collicola n.sp. (Medullosaceae) from the Early Pennsylvanian of the Illinois Basin
(Mickle, J. E., *et al.*) 43(4): 343-357
Plantae: A new Carboniferous sporangial aggregation
(Taylor, T. N.) 14(3-4): 309-318
Pteridophytes: Cormophyton gen. nov.; a cormose lycopod from the Middle Pennsylvanian Mazon Creek flora
(Pigg, K. B., *et al.*) 44(3-4): 165-181
— Lacoea, a Lower Pennsylvanian noeggerathialian cone from Illinois
(Leary, R. L.) 15(1): 43-50
— Lacoea with sporangia and Calamospora spores from Rock Island, Illinois
(Leary, R. L.) 29(1-2): 23-28
— Petrified Stigmaria of Sigillarian origin from North America
(Eggert, D. A.) 14(1-2): 85-99
— Preliminary report on permineralized Senftenbergia from the Chester Series of Illinois
(Jennings, J. R., *et al.*) 24(5): 221-225

Illinois—Stratigraphy
Pennsylvanian: Arborescent lycopod reproduction and paleoecology in a coal-swamp environment of late Middle Pennsylvanian age (Herrin Coal, Illinois, U.S.A.)
(DiMichele, W. A., *et al.*) 44(1-2): 1-26

Incertae sedis *see* Problematic fossils

India—Paleobotany
Angiosperms: A review of the genus Paraphyllanthoxylon
(Thayn, G. F., *et al.*) 43(4): 321-335
— Enigmocarpon sahnii sp. nov. from the Mohgaonkalan beds of India
(Chitaley, S. D., *et al.*) 23(5): 389-398
Gymnosperms: An annotated synopsis of Indian Palaeozoic gymnospermous woods
(Prasad, M. N. V.) 38(1-2): 119-156
— Triassic ginkgoalean wood from the South Rewa Gondwana Basin, India
(Prasad, M. N. V., *et al.*) 40(4): 387-397
Palynomorphs: Morphological study of Frasnacritetrus Taugourdeau emend. from Tertiary sediments of Himachal Pradesh, India
(Saxena, R. K., *et al.*) 46(3-4): 209-225
— On Mulleripollis gen. nov., a pollen tetrad from the Upper Cretaceous of the Bengal Basin, West Bengal, India
(Baksi, S. K., *et al.*) 22(1): 73-77
— On some megaspores from the Triassic of Nidhpuri, India
(Pant, D. D., *et al.*) 28(2): 203-221
— Palynology of the Umia plant beds of Kutch, western India; 1, Stratigraphic palynology of the Bhuj exposures near Walkamata (Kutch District, Gujarat State)
(Venkatachala, B. S.) 5(1-4): 169-177
— Palynology of the Upper Cretaceous of the Bengal Basin, India
(Baksi, S. K., *et al.*) 31(3-4): 335-365
— Pollen calendar of Nagpur, India
(Deshpande, S. U., *et al.*) 22(3): 253-262
— Taxonomic study of the polycolpate pollen grains from the Indian Tertiary sediments with special reference to nomenclature
(Saxena, R. K.) 37(3-4): 283-315
— Upper Cretaceous microflora from middle Andaman Isles (India)
(Banerjee, D.) 5(1-4): 211-216
Pteridophytes: On Taeniopteris crassinervis (Feistmantel) Walkom from Rajmahal Hills, Bihar, India
(Sen Gupta, S.) 49(3-4): 195-202

India—Stratigraphy
Cambrian: Fossil palynomorphs from the Vindhyans of Rajasthan (India)
(Salujha, S. K., *et al.*) 11(1): 65-83
Cretaceous: The evolution and distribution of Normapolles pollen during the Cenophytic
(Pacltova, B.) 35(2-4): 175-208
Eocene: Dinoflagellate cyst biostratigraphy and age of the middle Eocene Kalol Formation in the Kalol-109 Well, North Cambay Basin, western India
(Mathur, Y. K.) 47(1-2): 193-202
Jurassic: A dinoscyst assemblage from the Middle Member (lower Kimmeridgian-Tithonian) of the Jhuran Formation, Kachchh, India
(Kumar, A.) 48(4): 377-407
Mesozoic: Distribution of spores and pollen grains in the upper Gondwana strata of India
(Singh, H. P.) 10(3): 209-220
Ordovician: Acritarchs and associated microplankton from the Katageri Formation of the Badami Group, South India
(Viswanathiah, M. N., *et al.*) 41(1-2): 13-30
— Fossil palynomorphs from the Vindhyans of Rajasthan (India)
(Salujha, S. K., *et al.*) 11(1): 65-83
Permian: Limits of stratigraphic distribution of Glossopteris in India
(Acharyya, S. K., *et al.*) 23(2): 145-158
— Palynological correlation of coal seams, their nature and formation in Rampur Coalfield, lower Gondwana (India)
(Navale, G. K. B., *et al.*) 6(2): 155-169
— The limits of stratigraphic distribution of Glossopteris in India
(Sarbadhikari, T. R.) 18(3-4): 291-307
— The limits of stratigraphic distribution of Glossopteris in India [reply]
(Sarbadhikari, T. R.) 25(2): 189-191
Tertiary: Siwalik microflora from Punjab (India)
(Banerjee, D.) 6(2): 171-176
— The Tertiary flora of Southeast Asia with remarks on its palaeoenvironment and phytogeography of the Indo-Malayan region
(Bande, M. B., *et al.*) 49(3-4): 203-233
Triassic: Limits of stratigraphic distribution of Glossopteris in India
(Acharyya, S. K., *et al.*) 23(2): 145-158
— The limits of stratigraphic distribution of Glossopteris in India [reply]
(Sarbadhikari, T. R.) 25(2): 189-191

Indian Ocean—Stratigraphy
Pleistocene: Palynological information from late Pliocene-Pleistocene deposits recovered by deep-sea drilling in the region of the island of Timor
(Zaklinskaya, E. D.) 26(1-4): 227-241

Indian Ocean Islands *see also* Malagasy Republic; Mauritius; Reunion

Indiana—Paleobotany
Gymnosperms: A new species of Heterangium from the Illinois Basin of North America
(Stidd, B. M.) 28(3-4): 249-257

Indonesia—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: A new dinoflagellate cyst (Danea heterospinosa) from the Eocene of central Java, Indonesia Un nouveau kyste de dinoflagellé (Danea heterospinosa) dans l'Eocène du centre de Java, Indonésie
(Matsuoka, K.) 40(1-2): 115-126
— Fossil pollen attributable to Alangium Lamarck (Alangiaceae) from the Tertiary of Malesia
(Morley, R. J.) 36(1-2): 65-94

Indonesia—Stratigraphy
Pliocene: Palynological information from late Pliocene-Pleistocene deposits recovered by deep-sea drilling in the region of the island of Timor
(Zaklinskaya, E. D.) 26(1-4): 227-241
Tertiary: The Tertiary flora of Southeast Asia with remarks on its palaeoenvironment and phytogeography of the Indo-Malayan region
(Bande, M. B., *et al.*) 49(3-4): 203-233

Intrusions *see also* Igneous rocks

Invertebrata *see also* Foraminifera; Mollusca; Problematic fossils; Worms

Invertebrates *see also* Conodonts; Foraminifers

Iowa—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: A study of the morphology of the spore genus Ancyrospora Richardson
(Urban, J. B.) 9(1-2): 103-114

Iran—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: Late Quaternary vegetation history of western Iran
(van Zeist, W.) 2(1-4): 301-311
Plantae: Late Quaternary plant macrofossils from Lake Zeribar, western Iran
(Wasylikowa, K.) 2(1-4): 313-318
— Paleobotanical investigations in northern Iran; I, Evidence for nonmarine Upper Triassic on the northern slope of the Elburz; 1, Gross form of plants from rare genera
(Kilpper, K.) 19(2): 139-153

Iran—Paleontology
Foraminifera: The occurrence of obturacula in microforaminifera
(Wheeler, J. W.) 38(1-2): 91-97

Iran—Stratigraphy
Changes of level: Late Quaternary plant macrofossils from Lake Zeribar, western Iran
(Wasylikowa, K.) 2(1-4): 313-318
Quaternary: A late Quaternary pollen diagram from Lake Urmia (northwestern Iran)
(Bottema, S.) 47(3-4): 241-261

Ireland—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: Aspects of Late Devonian and Early Carboniferous palynology of southern Ireland; I, The Cyrtospora cristifer morphon
(van der Zwan, C. J.) 28(1): 1-20
— Aspects of Late Devonian and Early Carboniferous palynology of southern Ireland; II, The Auroraspora macra morphon
(van der Zwan, C. J.) 30(1-2): 133-155
— Aspects of Late Devonian and Early Carboniferous palynology of southern Ireland; IV, Morphological variation within Diducites, a new formgenus to accomodate camerate spores with two-layered outer wall
(van Veen, P. M.) 31(3-4): 261-267
— Progress in Irish lower Palaeozoic palynology
(Smith, D. G.) 34(2): 137-148
— The development of Quaternary palynology in the British Isles
(Godwin, H.) 6(1): 9-20
Plantae: A megafossil flora from the uppermost Devonian near Ballyheigue, Co. Kerry, Ireland
(Matten, L. C., *et al.*) 29(3-4): 241-251
— Additions to the silicified Upper Devonian/Lower Carboniferous flora from Ballyheigue, Ireland
(Matten, L. C., *et al.*) 43(4): 303-320

Ireland—Stratigraphy
Carboniferous: Aspects of Late Devonian and Early Carboniferous palynology of southern Ireland; III, Palynology of Devonian-Carboniferous transition sequences with special reference to the Bantry Bay area, Co. Cork
(van der Zwan, C. J.) 30(3-4): 165-286
— Aspects of Late Devonian and Early Carboniferous palynology of southern Ireland; V, The change in composition of palynological assemblages at the Devonian-Carboniferous boundary
(van Veen, P. M.) 34(1): 67-97
— Palynological correlation of the Upper Devonian and Lower Carboniferous in central Ireland
(Keegan, J. B.) 34(1): 99-105
Devonian: Aspects of Late Devonian and Early Carboniferous palynology of southern Ireland; III, Palynology of Devonian-Carboniferous transition sequences with special reference to the Bantry Bay area, Co. Cork
(van der Zwan, C. J.) 30(3-4): 165-286
— Palynological correlation of the Upper Devonian and Lower Carboniferous in central Ireland
(Keegan, J. B.) 34(1): 99-105
— Palynological evidence concerning the Devonian age of the Dingle Group, Southwest Ireland
(van der Zwan, C. J.) 29(3-4): 271-284
Holocene: Reconstruction of local landscape development in the post-Atlantic based on palaeoecological investigations at Carrownaglogh prehistoric field system, County Mayo, Ireland
(O'Connell, M.) 49(3-4): 117-176
Paleozoic: Aspects of Late Devonian and Early Carboniferous palynology of southern Ireland; V, The change in composition of palynological assemblages at the Devonian-Carboniferous boundary
(van Veen, P. M.) 34(1): 67-97
— Progress in Irish lower Palaeozoic palynology
(Smith, D. G.) 34(2): 137-148

Isotope dating *see* Absolute age

Isotopes *see also* Absolute age; Geochronology

Isotopes—Carbon
C-13/C-12: Papyrus; a historic newcomer to the Hula Valley, Israel?
(Bein, A., *et al.*) 47(1-2): 89-95

Isotopes—Hydrogen
D/H: The climatic history of pine in the Cairngorms based on radiocarbon dates and stable isotope analysis, with an account of the events leading up to its colonization
(Dubois, A. D., *et al.*) 46(1-2): 55-80
Isotopes—Oxygen
O-18/O-16: A pollen analytical investigation supported by an ^{18}O-record of a Late Glacial lake deposit at Graenge (Denmark)
(Kolstrup, E., *et al.*) 36(3-4): 205-230
Isotopes—Palynomorphs
Ratios: Palaeobotanic and isotopic analysis of late Subboreal and early Subatlantic peat from Engbertsdijksveen VII, The Netherlands
(Dupont, L. M., *et al.*) 41(3-4): 241-271
Isotopes—Sediments
Peat: Temperature and rainfall variation in the Holocene based on comparative palaeoecology and isotope geology of a hummock and a hollow (Bourtangerveen, The Netherlands)
(Dupont, L. M.) 48(1-3): 71-159
Israel—Paleobotany
Gymnosperms: Brachyphyllum lorchii sp. nov. from the Upper Jurassic of Israel
(Raab, M., *et al.*) 46(3-4): 227-234
Palynomorphs: Microplankton from the upper Bathonian of Zohar 5 and Yinnon 1 boreholes in southern Israel
(Conway, B. H.) 26(5): 337-362
— Triassic miospores from southern Israel
(Horowitz, A.) 16(3): 175-207
Pteridophytes: Noeggerathia dickeri n.sp. from the Carboniferous of Sinai
(Horowitz, A.) 15(1): 51-56
Israel—Stratigraphy
Archaeology: Papyrus; a historic newcomer to the Hula Valley, Israel?
(Bein, A., *et al.*) 47(1-2): 89-95
Cenozoic: Preliminary palynological analysis of an evaporitic sequence from Mount Sedom (Israel)
(Horowitz, A., *et al.*) 7(1): 25-29
Holocene: Papyrus; a historic newcomer to the Hula Valley, Israel?
(Bein, A., *et al.*) 47(1-2): 89-95
Italy—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: Aspects of Permian palaeobotany and palynology; IV, The conifer Ortiseia Florin from the Val Gardena Formation of the Dolomites and the Vicentinian Alps (Italy) with special reference to a revised concept of the Walchiaceae (Göppert) Schimper
(Clement-Westerhof, J. A.) 41(1-2): 51-166
— In situ pollen from gymnospermous cones from the Upper Permian of the Italian Alps; a preliminary account
(Clement-Westerhof, J. A.) 17(1-2): 63-73
Italy—Paleontology
Worms: Lower Jurassic scolecodonts from the Vicentinian Alps (northeastern Italy), representing the family Dorvilleidae Chamberlin, 1919
(van Erve, A. W.) 34(2): 225-235
Italy—Stratigraphy
Cambrian: Acritarch evidence for the Cambrian age of phyllites in the Agordo area (South-Alpine basement of Eastern Alps, Italy)
(Kalvacheva, R., *et al.*) 48(4): 311-326
Cretaceous: North Gondwanan floral elements in Lower to Middle Cretaceous sediments of the Southern Alps (southern Switzerland, northern Italy)
(Hochuli, P. A.) 35(2-4): 337-358
Jurassic: Palynological investigation in the Lower Jurassic of the Vicentinian Alps (northeastern Italy)
(van Erve, A. W.) 23(1): 1-117
Pliocene: Climatic inference from the history of the Taxodiaceae during the Pliocene and the early Pleistocene in western Europe
(Michaux, J., *et al.*) 27(2): 185-191
Quaternary: Pollen analysis of a diatomite near Mazzano (Rome)
(Napoleone, I., *et al.*) 4(1-4): 143-148
Triassic: Aspects of Early and Middle Triassic palynology; I, On Dyupetalum vicentinense nov. sp. from the upper Anisian of the Southern Alps
(Brugman, W. A.) 39(1-2): 47-64
— Aspects of Late Triassic palynology; 4, A palynological assemblage from ammonoid-controlled late Karnian (Tuvalian) sediments of Sicily
(Visscher, H., *et al.*) 26(1-4): 93-112
— Aspects of Middle and Late Triassic palynology; VI, Palynological investigations in the Ladinian and lower Karnian of the western Dolomites, Italy
(van der Eem, J. G. L. A.) 39(3-4): 189-300
Japan—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: Archeopyle structure in modern gymnodinialean dinoflagellate cysts
(Matsuoka, K.) 44(3-4): 217-231
— Cysts of Protoperidinium divaricatum (Meunier) Parke and Dodge 1976 from surface sediments of Omura Bay, West Japan
(Matsuoka, K., *et al.*) 38(1-2): 109-118
— Hystrichokolpoma from Pleistocene sediments in Okinawa-jima, Japan
(Matsuoka, K.) 28(1): 47-60
— Presence of sonneratiaceous pollen in middle Miocene sediments, central Japan
(Yamanoi, T.) 40(4): 347-357
— The pollen flora from the Tertiary and Cretaceous of Japan in correlation with the palaeobotanical records
(Shimada, M.) 5(1-4): 235-241
— Upper Cretaceous and lower Paleogene microfloras of Japan
(Takahashi, K.) 5(1-4): 227-234
Japan—Stratigraphy
Quaternary: Late Pleistocene and Holocene vegetational history of the Ohnuma Moor in the Chugoku Mountains, western Japan
(Miyoshi, N., *et al.*) 46(3-4): 355-376
Jurassic *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* Alps; England; Europe; France; Germany; India; Italy; Northwest Territories; Poland; USSR

Kansas—Paleobotany
Gymnosperms: New interpretations of the earliest conifers
(Rothwell, G. W.) 37(1-2): 7-28
— Taeniopterid lamina on Phasmatocycas megasporophylls (Cycadales) from the Lower Permian of Kansas, U.S.A.
(Gillespie, W. H., *et al.*) 49(1-2): 99-116
Palynomorphs: Morphological variation of Potonieisporites in a Late Pennsylvanian florule
(Nygreen, P. W., *et al.*) 3(1-4): 325-332
— Sampling airborne fungi in Kansas for diurnal periodicity
(Pady, S. M., *et al.*) 4(1-4): 227-232
Plantae: Sandrewia, n. gen., a problematical plant from the Lower Permian of Texas and Kansas
(Mamay, S. H.) 20(1-2): 75-83
Pteridophytes: Intercalary growth in the fossil arthrophyte, Sphenophyllum
(Schabilion, J. T.) 20(1-2): 103-108

Kansas—Paleontology
Palynomorphs: Morphological variation of Potonieisporites in a Late Pennsylvanian florule
(Nygreen, P. W., *et al.*) 3(1-4): 325-332

Kansas—Stratigraphy
Pennsylvanian: A Late Pennsylvanian upland flora in Kansas; systematics and environmental implications
(Winston, R. B.) 40(1-2): 5-31

Kentucky—Paleobotany
Fungi: Fungal remains in the lycopod megaspore Triletes rugosus (Loose) Schopf
(Stubblefield, S. P., *et al.*) 41(3-4): 199-204
Gymnosperms: A new Stephanospermum from the Appalachian Basin of North America
(Good, C. W., *et al.*) 36(3-4): 231-240
— Compressed plants from the Lower Pennsylvanian of Kentucky (U.S.A.); I, Crossotheca kentuckiensis n. sp.
(Stubblefield, S. P., *et al.*) 36(3-4): 197-204
— Fertile and sterile frond segments of the lyginopterid seed fern Feraxotheca
(Millay, M. A., *et al.*) 25(2): 151-162
— On the structure and morphology of the seed Pachytesta muncii n.sp. (Medullosales)
(Cichan, M. A., *et al.*) 34(3-4): 359-367
— On the structure of Cardiocarpus tritolopus, a cordaite seed from the Lower-Middle Pennsylvanian of Kentucky
(Serlin, B. S.) 36(3-4): 297-304
Palynomorphs: Additional knowledge of Pteroretis
(Felix, C. J., *et al.*) 9(3-4): 203-211
Thallophytes: Morphology and vertical distribution of Protosalvinia (Foerstia) from the New Albany Shale (Upper Devonian)
(Phillips, T. L., *et al.*) 14(1-2): 171-196

Kenya—Stratigraphy
Quaternary: Pollen diagram of a late Pleistocene-Holocene core from Lake Bogoria, Kenya
(Vincens, A.) 47(1-2): 169-192

Lava *see also* Igneous rocks

Lebanon—Paleobotany
Algae: Late Cretaceous alga, Delesserites libanensis sp. nov.
(Basson, P. W.) 33(2-4): 363-370

Lebensspuren *see under* Biogenic structures *under* Sedimentary structures

Libya—Paleobotany
Plantae: Microstructures of possible early land plants from Tripolitania, North Africa
(Al-Ameri, T. K.) 40(4): 375-386
Pteridophytes: On Lower Devonian plants from Libya
(Lejal-Nicol, A., *et al.*) 29(3-4): 221-239
— On the vascular plants in the Devonian of Libya
(Lejal-Nicol, A., *et al.*) 27(2): 193-210

Libya—Stratigraphy
Devonian: Middle and Upper Devonian acritarchs and chitinozoans from western Libya
(Moreau-Benoit, A.) 43(1-3): 187-216
Silurian: Acritarchs, miospores and correlation of the Ludlovian-Downtonian and Silurian-Devonian boundaries
(Richardson, J. B., *et al.*) 34(2): 209-224

Limestone *see also under* Carbonate rocks *under* Sedimentary rocks

Louisiana—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: A melissopalynological study of 54 Louisiana (U.S.A.) honeys
(Hoag Lieux, M.) 13(2): 95-124

Luxembourg—Stratigraphy
Triassic: Aspects of Late Triassic palynology; 2, Palynology of the "Grès et schiste à Avicula contorta" and "Argiles de Levallois" (Rhaetian) of northeastern France and southern Luxemburg
(Schuurman, W. M. L.) 23(3): 159-253

Madagascar *see* Malagasy Republic

Magmas *see also* Igneous rocks

Maine—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: Early Devonian flora of the Trout Valley Formation of northern Maine
(Andrews, H. N., *et al.*) 23(4): 255-285

Malagasy Republic—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: Pollen morphology of some Madagascan plant families and their representation in pollen formulae and punch cards
(Straka, H.) 3(1-4): 93-103

Malay Archipelago *see also* New Guinea

Malay Archipelago—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: Palynological study of a Holocene peat and a Miocene coal deposit from NW Borneo
(Anderson, J. A. R., *et al.*) 19(4): 291-351
— Palynology of Tertiary sediments from tropical areas
(Germeraad, J. H., *et al.*) 6(3-4): 189-348

Malaysia—Stratigraphy
Changes of level: The palynology of a Holocene marginal peat swamp environment in Johore, Malaysia
(Haseldonckx, P.) 24(5): 227-238
Holocene: The palynology of a Holocene marginal peat swamp environment in Johore, Malaysia
(Haseldonckx, P.) 24(5): 227-238
Tertiary: The Tertiary flora of Southeast Asia with remarks on its palaeoenvironment and phytogeography of the Indo-Malayan region
(Bande, M. B., *et al.*) 49(3-4): 203-233

Malta—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: A reappraisal of the Cainozoic dinoflagellate cyst "Hystrichosphaeridium" choanophorum Deflandre et Cookson 1955
(Harland, R., *et al.*) 28(1): 37-45

Manitoba—Paleobotany
Algae: An algal flora from the Upper Ordovician of the Lake Winnipeg region, Manitoba, Canada
(Fry, W. L.) 39(3-4): 313-341
Palynomorphs: Central Canadian palynology and its relevance to northwestern Europe in the late Quaternary Period
(Nichols, H.) 2(1-4): 231-243

Manitoba—Stratigraphy
Holocene: Pollen stratigraphy of Holocene sediments from the Grand Rapids area, Manitoba, Canada
(Ritchie, J. C., *et al.*) 19(3): 193-202

Marine sediments *see under* Sediments

Maryland—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: Miospores from the Upper Devonian (Frasnian) Greenland Gap Group, Allegheny Front, Maryland, West Virginia and Virginia, U.S.A.
(Curry, R. P.) 20(1-2): 119-131

Mauritius—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: Pollen morphology and the bi-reticulate exine of the Phyllanthus species (Euphorbiaceae) from Mauritius and Reunion
(Bor, J.) 27(2): 149-172

Mediterranean region *see also* the individual countries; Sardinia

Mediterranean region—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: Aspects of Late Triassic palynology; 4, A palynological assemblage from ammonoid-controlled late Karnian (Tuvalian) sediments of Sicily
(Visscher, H., *et al.*) 26(1-4): 93-112

Mediterranean region—Stratigraphy
Pleistocene: Climatic inference from the history of the Taxodiaceae during the Pliocene and the early Pleistocene in western Europe
(Michaux, J., *et al.*) 27(2): 185-191

Mediterranean Sea *see also* Malta; Sardinia

Mediterranean Sea—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: Postglacial sapropel mud in a core from the eastern Mediterranean
(Rossignol, M., *et al.*) 11(3-4): 227-238

Meetings *see* Symposia

Mesozoic *see also* Cretaceous; Triassic; *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* Canada; Greenland; India; Pakistan; Sri Lanka

Mesozoic—Paleobotany
Gymnosperms: Current status of Paleozic and Mesozoic conifers
(Miller, C. N. , Jr.) 37(1-2): 99-114
— Gymnosperms; Paleozoic and Mesozoic
(Taylor, T. N., *et al.*) 37(1-2): 1-154
— The Mesozoic gymnosperms
(Harris, T. M.) 21(1): 119-134
Palynomorphs: A consideration of the morphology, ultrastructure and multicellular microgametophyte of Cycadeoidea dacotensis pollen
(Taylor, T. N.) 16(3): 157-164
Plantae: Palaeobotany of the Mesophyticum; state of the art
(Krassilov, V. A.) 50(3): 231-254

Mesozoic—Stratigraphy
Biostratigraphy: Late Palaeozoic and early Mesozoic stratigraphic palynology
(Owens, B., *et al.*) 34(1): 1-135

Metal ores *see also under* Economic geology *under* South Africa

Metamorphic rocks *see also* Igneous rocks

Metamorphic rocks—Composition
Microfossils: Palynology of metamorphic rocks (methodological study)
(Pacltová, B.) 48(4): 347-356

Metamorphism *see also* Metamorphic rocks

Metasomatic rocks *see also* Igneous rocks; Metamorphic rocks

Meteor craters *see also* Meteorites

Meteorites—Organic materials
Interpretation: The possibility of extraterrestrial life; Ultramicrochemical analyses and electron-microscopic studies of microstructures in carbonaceous meteorites
(Nagy, B.) 3(1-4): 237-242

Methods *see under* Interpretation *under* Paleoecology; *see under* Electron microscopy; Paleobotany; Palynology

Mexico *see also* Gulf Coastal Plain

Mexico—Paleobotany
Bibliography: Literature on vegetational history in Latin America; Supplement III
(Graham, A.) 48(1-3): 199-239
Gymnosperms: Investigations of North American cycadeoids; Williamsonian cones from the Jurassic of Oaxaca, Mexico
(Delevoryas, T., *et al.*) 15(1): 27-42
Palynomorphs: A new conifer pollen cone from the Upper Cretaceous of Coahuila, Mexico
(Serlin, B. S., *et al.*) 31(3-4): 241-248
Plantae: Literature on vegetational history in Latin America; Supplement I
(Graham, A.) 27(1): 29-52

Michigan—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: A comparison of modern and presettlement pollen from southern Michigan (U.S.A.)
(Webb, T. , III.) 16(3): 137-156
— Estimating plant abundances from pollen percentages; the use of regression analysis
(Webb, T. , III, *et al.*) 34(3-4): 269-300

Micropaleontology *see also* Palynology

Micropaleontology—Techniques
Sample preparation: A new technique for volumetric sampling of sediment cores for concentrations of pollen and other microfossils
(Engstrom, D. R., *et al.*) 14(3-4): 353-357

Middle East *see also* Israel; Lebanon; Turkey

Midwest *see also* Illinois; Indiana; Iowa; Kansas; Michigan; Minnesota; Missouri; Ohio; Wisconsin

Midwest—Paleobotany
Plantae: Stelastellara Baxter, axes of questionable gymnosperm affinity with unusual habit; Middle Pennsylvanian
(DiMichele, W. A., *et al.*) 27(2): 103-117

Midwest—Stratigraphy
Pennsylvanian: Ultrastructure of sphenophyllalean spores
(Taylor, W. A.) 47(1-2): 105-128

Mineral deposits, genesis—Processes
Biochemical processes: Structured organic remains from the Fig Tree Series (Precambrian) of the Barberton Mountain Land (South Africa)
(Pflug, H. D.) 5(1-4): 9-19

mineral resources *see also* the individual deposits

Minnesota—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: Dinoflagellate cysts from post-glacial lake muds, Minnesota (U.S.A.)
(Norris, G., *et al.*) 10(2): 131-156
— Evidence for differential pollen preservation in late Quaternary sediments in Minnesota
(Cushing, E. J.) 4(1-4): 87-101
— Pollen evidence for the protohistoric development of the "Big Woods" in Minnesota (U.S.A.)
(McAndrews, J. H.) 7(3): 201-211

Minnesota—Stratigraphy
Holocene: A comparison between the Recent regional pollen rain and the sub-Recent vegetation in four major vegetation types in Minnesota (U.S.A.)
(Janssen, C. R.) 2(1-4): 331-342

Miocene *see also under* Geochronology *under* France; *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* Colombia; New Jersey; Switzerland

Miospores *see under* Palynomorphs

Mississippian *see also* Carboniferous; *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* Appalachians

Mississippian—Stratigraphy
Palynomorphs: Regional differences in Mississippian spore assemblages
(Sullivan, H. J.) 1(1-4): 185-192

Missouri—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: A study of the morphology of the spore genus Ancyrospora Richardson
(Urban, J. B.) 9(1-2): 103-114

Missouri—Stratigraphy
Silurian: A comparison of palynological extraction techniques using samples from the Silurian Bainbridge Formation, Missouri, U.S.A.
(Colbath, G. K.) 44(3-4): 153-164

Mollusca—Cephalopoda
Triassic: Aspects of Late Triassic palynology; 4, A palynological assemblage from ammonoid-controlled late Karnian (Tuvalian) sediments of Sicily
(Visscher, H., *et al.*) 26(1-4): 93-112

Montana—Stratigraphy
Cretaceous: Guide sporomorphae in the Upper Cretaceous-lower Tertiary of eastern Montana (U.S.A.)
(Norton, N. J., *et al.*) 2(1-4): 99-110
Paleogene: Guide sporomorphae in the Upper Cretaceous-lower Tertiary of eastern Montana (U.S.A.)
(Norton, N. J., *et al.*) 2(1-4): 99-110

Morocco—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: Multivariate analysis of three Moroccan Jurassic populations of Corollina
(Courtinat, B., *et al.*) 41(1-2): 39-50
Pteridophytes: Euramerican coal-swamp plants in mid-Carboniferous of Morocco
(Galtier, J., *et al.*) 49(1-2): 93-98

Morocco—Stratigraphy
Devonian: A Devonian plankton from the eastern Meseta, Morocco
(Marhoumi, R., *et al.*) 43(1-3): 237-253
Ordovician: Arenigian-Llanvirnian acritarchs and chitinozoans from the Anti-Atlas, Morocco
(Elaouad-Debbaj, Z.) 43(1-3): 67-88

Museums *see also* Associations

Nannofossils *see under* Algae

Neogene *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* Asia; Europe; Hungary; Netherlands; New Jersey; Oregon

Neogene—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: New observations on pollenmorphology and fossil distribution of the genus Sonneratia (Sonneratiaceae)
(Muller, J.) 26(1-4): 277-300

Neotectonics *see also under* Structural geology *under* Andes

Netherlands—Geochronology
Holocene: Dendrochronological study of the subfossil Pinus sylvestris from the Emmen Bog, Drenthe, Netherlands
(Munaut, A. V., *et al.*) 11(3-4): 201-226
— Pollen concentration as a basis for indirect dating and quantifying net organic and fungal production in a peat bog ecosystem
(Middeldorp, A. A.) 37(3-4): 225-282

Netherlands—Paleobotany
Palynology: Numerical analysis study of pollen grain populations of Eryngium maritimum L. (Umbelliferae)
(van der Pluym, A., *et al.*) 24(3): 119-139
Palynomorphs: A method to identify pollen of some Recent and fossil species of Fagus L. (Fagaceae)
(Gortemaker, R. E.) 47(3-4): 263-292
— A probable erroneous identification of Tricolporopollenites distinctus Groot et Penny from lowermost Cretaceous strata in the eastern Netherlands
(Herngreen, G. F. W.) 22(4): 345-346
— Dispersal and morphology of grass pollen at Schiermonnikoog (The Netherlands)
(Liem, A. S. N.) 4(1-4): 287-298
— Fossil spores of Zygnemataceae in ditches of a prehistoric settlement in Hoogkarspel (the Netherlands)
(van Geel, B.) 22(4): 337-344
— Possibilities of correlating wood and pollen data from the Rhenish browncoal
(van der Burgh, J.) 5(1-4): 279-284
— Some late-Holocene pollen diagrams from the Peel raised bogs (southern Netherlands)
(Janssen, C. R., *et al.*) 11(1): 7-53
Plantae: A palaeoecological study of an upper Late Glacial and Holocene sequence from "De Borchert", The Netherlands
(van Geel, B., *et al.*) 31(3-4): 367-368

Netherlands—Stratigraphy
Archaeology: A late Holocene deposit under the Westfriese Zeedijk near Enkhuizen (Prov. of Noord-Holland, The Netherlands); palaeoecological and archaeological aspects
(van Geel, B., *et al.*) 38(3-4): 269-335
— Archaeology and palynology in The Netherlands
(van Zeist, W.) 4(1-4): 45-65
Cretaceous: Micropaleontology of the Maestrichtian in borehole Bunde, The Netherlands
(Herngreen, G. F. W., *et al.*) 48(1-3): 1-70
Holocene: A late Holocene deposit under the Westfriese Zeedijk near Enkhuizen (Prov. of Noord-Holland, The Netherlands); palaeoecological and archaeological aspects
(van Geel, B., *et al.*) 38(3-4): 269-335
— A palaeoecological study of a late Holocene section from "Het Ilperveld", western Netherlands
(Bakker, M., *et al.*) 36(1-2): 95-163

— A palaeoecological study of a section from the foot of the Hazendonk (Zuid-Holland, The Netherlands), based on the analysis of pollen, spores and macroscopic plant remains
(van der Wiel, A. M.) 38(1-2): 35-90
— A palaeoecological study of Holocene peat bog sections in Germany and the Netherlands, based on the analysis of pollen, spores and macro- and microscopic remains of fungi, algae, cormophytes and animals
(van Geel, B.) 25(1): 1-120
— Palaeobotanic and isotopic analysis of late Subboreal and early Subatlantic peat from Engbertsdijksveen VII, The Netherlands
(Dupont, L. M., *et al.*) 41(3-4): 241-271
— Paleoecological studies in the Klokkeweel Bog near Hoogkarspel (prov. of Noord-Holland)
(Pals, J. P., *et al.*) 30(3-4): 371-418
— Temperature and rainfall variation in the Holocene based on comparative palaeoecology and isotope geology of a hummock and a hollow (Bourtangerveen, The Netherlands)
(Dupont, L. M.) 48(1-3): 71-159
— Vegetational and environmental succession and net organic production between 4500 and 800 B.P. reconstructed from a peat deposit in the western Dutch coastal area (Assendelver Polder)
(Witte, H. J. L., *et al.*) 45(3-4): 239-300
Neogene: Ecologic interpretation of a pollen diagram from Neogene beds in the Netherlands
(Zagwijn, W. H.) 2(1-4): 173-181
Pleistocene: A macroflora of Holsteinian age from the northern part of the Netherlands
(Zagwijn, W. H.) 26(1-4): 243-248
— Palynological correlation of the flora and vegetation of the Likhvin-Mazovian I-Holstein-Neede Interglacial
(Ananova, E. N.) 4(1-4): 175-186
Pliocene: Climatic inference from the history of the Taxodiaceae during the Pliocene and the early Pleistocene in western Europe
(Michaux, J., *et al.*) 27(2): 185-191
Quaternary: An upper Eemian lake deposit from Twente, eastern Netherlands
(van Geel, B., *et al.*) 47(1-2): 31-61

Nevada—Stratigraphy
Quaternary: Late Quaternary vegetation in the Mohave Desert (U.S.A.)
(Mehringer, P. J. , Jr) 2(1-4): 319-320

New Brunswick—Paleobotany
Pteridophytes: Oricilla, a new genus referable to the zosterophyllophytes from the late Early Devonian of northern New Brunswick
(Gensel, P. G.) 37(3-4): 345-359

New Guinea—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: Fossil pollen attributable to Alangium Lamarck (Alangiaceae) from the Tertiary of Malesia
(Morley, R. J.) 36(1-2): 65-94
— Pollen morphology of the Phyllanthus species (Euphorbiaceae) occurring in New Guinea
(Punt, W.) 31(1-2): 155-177

New Jersey—Paleobotany
Gymnosperms: Seed cones of Pinus from the Late Cretaceous of New Jersey, U.S.A.
(Miller, C. N. , Jr., *et al.*) 46(3-4): 257-272

New Jersey—Stratigraphy
Miocene: Climatic limits of exotic genera in the Legler palynoflora, Miocene, New Jersey, U.S.A.
(Greller, A. M., *et al.*) 40(3): 149-163
Neogene: Palynology of the Legler Lignite; a deposit in the Tertiary Cohansey Formation of New Jersey, U.S.A.
(Rachele, L. D.) 22(3): 225-252

New Mexico—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: A re-examination of some dinoflagellate cysts from the uppermost Lewis Shale (Late Cretaceous), New Mexico (U.S.A.)
(Sarjeant, W. A. S., *et al.*) 9(3-4): 229-237

New Mexico—Stratigraphy
Triassic: Fertile organs and in situ spores of ferns from the Late Triassic Chinle Formation of Arizona and New Mexico, with discussion of the associated dispersed spores
(Litwin, R. J.) 44(1-2): 101-146

New South Wales—Paleobotany
Algae: Ordovician calcareous algae from a bioherm, Blathery Creek Volcanics, New South Wales (Australia)
(Wolf, K. H., *et al.*) 6(2): 147-153
Palynomorphs: Modern pollen rain and Recent vegetation history on Lord Howe Island; evidence of human impact
(Dodson, J. R.) 38(1-2): 1-21
— Modern pollen rain in southeastern New South Wales, Australia
(Dodson, J. R.) 38(3-4): 249-268

New South Wales—Stratigraphy
Holocene: Late Glacial and Holocene Alpine pollen diagrams from the Kosciusko National Park, New South Wales, Australia
(Martin, A. R. H.) 47(3-4): 367-409

New York—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: Dispersed spores associated with Leclercqia complexa Banks, Bonamo and Grierson from the late Middle Devonian of eastern New York State (U.S.A.)
(Streel, M.) 14(1-2): 205-215
Plantae: Serrulacaulis furcatus gen. et sp. nov., a new zosterophyll from the lower Upper Devonian of New York State
(Hueber, F. M., *et al.*) 28(2): 169-189
Pteridophytes: Anatomical and morphological study of a new species of Taeniocrada, a Devonian tracheophyte from New York State
(Taylor, D. W.) 47(1-2): 63-67
— Leclercqia complexa gen. et sp. nov., a new lycopod from the late Middle Devonian of eastern New York
(Banks, H. P., *et al.*) 14(1-2): 19-40
— The effect of pyrite on the tracheid structure of Drepanophycus spinaeformis, a long-ranging Devonian lycopod
(Hartman, C. M.) 32(2-3): 239-255

New York—Stratigraphy
Holocene: Pollen stratigraphic correlation and dating of barrier-beach peat sections
(Clark, J. S., *et al.*) 47(1-2): 145-168

Newfoundland—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: Ordovician Chitinozoa from western Newfoundland
(Neville, R. S. W.) 18(3-4): 187-221
Niger—Paleobotany
Angiosperms: Fossil wood from the Paleocene of Sessao, Niger
(Koeniguer, J. C.) 12(4): 303-323
Pteridophytes: Lycophyta of the Lower Carboniferous of Niger
(de Rouvre, I.) 41(3-4): 177-198
Nigeria—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: Palynology of Tertiary sediments from tropical areas
(Germeraad, J. H., *et al.*) 6(3-4): 189-348
— The potential value of honey in palaeopalynology and archaeology
(Sowunmi, M. A.) 21(2): 171-185
Nigeria—Stratigraphy
Cretaceous: Palynostratigraphy of the Ahoko sediments from the Nupe Basin, N.W. Nigeria
(Mebradu, S., *et al.*) 48(1-3): 303-310
— Stratigraphic palynology of Obi (Lafia), Plateau State of Nigeria
(Mebradu, S.) 36(3-4): 317-323
— The age of the Ugbogui/Ofumwegbe shales; preliminary report
(Mebradu, S.) 38(3-4): 337-344
Paleocene: Stratigraphic palynology of Obi (Lafia), Plateau State of Nigeria
(Mebradu, S.) 36(3-4): 317-323
— The age of the Ugbogui/Ofumwegbe shales; preliminary report
(Mebradu, S.) 38(3-4): 337-344
Nomenclature *see under* Miospores *under* Palynomorphs; *see under* Paleobotany; Palynology; *see under* Taxonomy *under* Pteridophytes
North America *see also* Appalachians; Canada; Great Plains; Gulf Coastal Plain; Mexico; Rocky Mountains; United States
North America—Paleobotany
Algae: The genus Platychara from the Western Hemisphere
(Peck, R. E., *et al.*) 28(2): 223-236
Angiosperms: Investigations of angiosperms from the Eocene of North America; a new juglandaceous catkin
(Crepet, W. L., *et al.*) 30(3-4): 361-370
Gymnosperms: The Callistophytales (Pteridospermopsida); reproductively sophisticated Paleozoic gymnosperms
(Rothwell, G. W.) 32(1): 103-121
— The current status of medullosan seed ferns
(Stidd, B. M.) 32(1): 63-101
Palynomorphs: Fungal chlamydospores from the Pennsylvanian of North America
(Wagner, C. A., *et al.*) 37(3-4): 317-328
Pteridophytes: Reproduction of heterosporous arborescent lycopods in the Mississippian-Pennsylvanian of Euramerica
(Phillips, T. L.) 27(3-4): 239-289
North America—Stratigraphy
Cretaceous: Geographic distribution and dispersal of Normapolles genera in North America
(Tschudy, R. H.) 35(2-4): 283-314
— Palynological studies on Late Cretaceous-Palaeogene floral history and stratigraphy
(Zaklinskaya, E. D.) 2(1-4): 141-146
— Special issue; The Normapolles group and province
(Batten, D. J., *et al.*) 35(2-4): 125-285
— Stratigraphic, palaeogeographic and evolutionary significance of Late Cretaceous and early Tertiary Normapolles pollen
(Batten, D. J.) 35(2-4): 125-137
Paleogene: Palynological studies on Late Cretaceous-Palaeogene floral history and stratigraphy
(Zaklinskaya, E. D.) 2(1-4): 141-146
Tertiary: Geographic distribution and dispersal of Normapolles genera in North America
(Tschudy, R. H.) 35(2-4): 283-314
— Special issue; The Normapolles group and province
(Batten, D. J., *et al.*) 35(2-4): 125-285
North Carolina—Paleobotany
Gymnosperms: More evidence for a slender growth habit in Mesozoic cycadophytes
(Delevoryas, T., *et al.*) 21(1): 93-100
— Voltzia andrewsii, n. sp., an Upper Triassic seed cone from North Carolina, U.S.A.
(Delevoryas, T., *et al.*) 20(1-2): 67-74
North Sea—Paleontology
Protista: A possible relationship between Chitinozoa and tintinnids
(Reid, P. C., *et al.*) 34(2): 251-262
Northern Hemisphere *see also* Africa; Arctic Ocean; Asia; Atlantic Ocean; Central America; Europe; North America; Pacific Ocean; USSR
Northern Hemisphere—Stratigraphy
Cambrian: Acritarchs from near the Precambrian-Cambrian boundary; a preliminary account
(Downie, C.) 18(1-2): 57-60
Cretaceous: Senonian (Late Cretaceous) palynofloral provinces in circumpolar areas of the Northern Hemisphere
(Chlonova, A. F.) 35(2-4): 315-324
Pennsylvanian: Stratigraphic occurrences and vegetational patterns of Pennsylvanian pteridosperms in Euramerican coal swamps
(Phillips, T. L.) 32(1): 5-26
Pleistocene: Glacial floras; their types and stratigraphic significance
(Grichuk, V. P.) 4(1-4): 163-173
Precambrian: Acritarchs from near the Precambrian-Cambrian boundary; a preliminary account
(Downie, C.) 18(1-2): 57-60
Triassic: Late Triassic palynofloras of North America and their European correlatives
(Dunay, R. E., *et al.*) 17(1-2): 179-186
Northwest Territories—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: A new Eocene triprojectate pollen genus from the Canadian Arctic, Novemprojectus
(Choi, D. K.) 43(4): 337-341
— Central Canadian palynology and its relevance to northwestern Europe in the late Quaternary Period
(Nichols, H.) 2(1-4): 231-243
— Composition and range of some Devonian spore assemblages of Canada
(McGregor, D. C.) 1(1-4): 173-183

— The genus Ocksisporites Chaloner
(Hills, L. V., *et al.*) 19(2): 101-115

Northwest Territories—Stratigraphy
Devonian: Givetian and Frasnian spores from the Key Point Well, Parry Islands, Arctic Canada
(Whiteley, M. J.) 29(3-4): 301-311
Holocene: A late Holocene pollen diagram from Pangnirtung Pass, Baffin Island, N.W.T., Canada
(Andrews, J. T., *et al.*) 27(1): 1-28
— The palaeoclimatic interpretation of exotic pollen peaks in Holocene records from the eastern Canadian Arctic; a discussion
(Barry, R. G., *et al.*) 33(2-4): 153-167
Jurassic: Palynological evidence for Triassic sediments on Ellef Ringnes Island, Arctic Canada
(Felix, C. J.) 20(1-2): 109-117
Triassic: Palynological evidence for Triassic sediments on Ellef Ringnes Island, Arctic Canada
(Felix, C. J.) 20(1-2): 109-117

Norway—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: Cyst formation, sedimentation, and preservation; factors affecting dinoflagellate assemblages in Recent sediments from Trondheimsfjord, Norway
(Dale, B.) 22(1): 39-60

Norway—Stratigraphy
Holocene: Palynology of a bog in eastern Norway
(Hansen, H. P.) 4(1-4): 129-133

Nova Scotia—Paleobotany
Gymnosperms: On a Trigonocarpus species attached to Neuropteris (Mixoneura) flexuosa from Sydney Coalfield, Cape Breton Island, Nova Scotia, Canada
(Zodrow, E. L., *et al.*) 30(1-2): 57-66

Nova Scotia—Stratigraphy
Pennsylvanian: Succession of paleobotanical events; evidence for mid-Westphalian D floral changes, Morien Group (Late Pennsylvanian, Nova Scotia)
(Zodrow, E. L.) 47(3-4): 293-326

Ohio—Paleobotany
Gymnosperms: Rhetinotheca patens n. sp., a medullosan pollen organ from the Upper Pennsylvanian of North America
(Rothwell, G. W., *et al.*) 36(3-4): 361-374
Plantae: A new technique for thin sections of pyritized permineralizations
(Chitaley, S.) 45(3-4): 301-306

Oklahoma—Paleobotany
Angiosperms: Fossil Robinia wood from the Western United States
(Matten, L. C., *et al.*) 24(4): 195-208
Gymnosperms: New interpretations of the earliest conifers
(Rothwell, G. W.) 37(1-2): 7-28
Palynomorphs: Additional knowledge of Pteroretis
(Felix, C. J., *et al.*) 9(3-4): 203-211
— Cordaitina pollen from Pennsylvanian strata of Oklahoma and Texas
(Kirkland, D. W., *et al.*) 10(3): 221-231
— Sporomorphs from lower and upper McAlester coals (Pennsylvanian) of Oklahoma; an interim report
(Dempsey, J. E.) 5(1-4): 111-118

Oklahoma—Stratigraphy
Cretaceous: Dinoflagellate cyst assemblage from middle Albian strata of Marshall County, Oklahoma, U.S.A.
(Hedlund, R. W., *et al.*) 46(3-4): 293-309
Devonian: Lower Devonian (Gedinnian) acritarchs from the Haragan Formation, Oklahoma, U. S. A.
(Wicander, R.) 47(3-4): 327-365

Oligocene *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* Colombia; England; Wales

Ontario—Paleobotany
Fungi: Fossil vesicular-arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi; two Glomus species (Endogonaceae, Zygomycetes) from late Quaternary deposits in Ontario, Canada
(Berch, S. M., *et al.*) 45(3-4): 229-237
Palynomorphs: Contemporary pollen in the Salmon River basin, Ontario
(Crowder, A., *et al.*) 30(1-2): 11-26
— Pollen in the Salmon River system, Ontario, Canada
(Starling, R. N., *et al.*) 31(3-4): 311-334

Ordovician *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* Appalachians; Belgium; Czechoslovakia; England; Europe; France; India; Morocco; Quebec; Sahara; Wales

Ordovician—Stratigraphy
Biostratigraphy: Quantitative approach of chitinozoan populations
(Taugourdeau, P.) 43(1-3): 179-186

Oregon—Paleobotany
Angiosperms: Wood of Tapirira (Anacardiaceae) from the Paleogene Clarno Formation of Oregon
(Manchester, S. R.) 23(2): 119-127

Oregon—Stratigraphy
Neogene: The palynology of a nonmarine Neogene deposit in the Willamette Valley, Oregon
(Roberts, M. C., *et al.*) 41(1-2): 1-12

Organic materials—Analysis
Chromatography: The chemotaxonomy of Parka decipiens from the Lower Old Red Sandstone, Scotland (U.K.)
(Niklas, K. J.) 21(3): 205-217

Organic materials—Composition
Interpretation: Chemotaxonomy of Prototaxites and evidence for possible terrestrial adaptation
(Niklas, K. J.) 22(1): 1-17

Organic materials—Experimental studies
Chemotaxonomy: Chemotaxonomy of some problematic Palaeozoic plants
(Niklas, K. J., *et al.*) 22(2): 81-104
Temperature: Experimental alterations of the spores of Lycopodium clavatum as related to diagenesis
(Sengupta, S.) 19(3): 173-192

Organic materials—Geochemistry
Black shale: Organic chemistry of Protosalvinia (=Foerstia) from the Chattanooga and New Albany shales
(Niklas, K. J.) 22(4): 265-279
Extraction: A comparison of palynological extraction techniques using samples from the Silurian Bainbridge Formation, Missouri, U.S.A.
(Colbath, G. K.) 44(3-4): 153-164
Meteorites: The possibility of extraterrestrial life; Ultra-microchemical analyses and electron-microscopic studies of microstructures in carbonaceous meteorites
(Nagy, B.) 3(1-4): 237-242

Sediments: Vegetational and environmental succession and net organic production between 4500 and 800 B.P. reconstructed from a peat deposit in the western Dutch coastal area (Assendelver Polder)
(Witte, H. J. L., *et al.*) 45(3-4): 239-300

Oxygen—Isotopes
O-18/O-16: A pollen analytical investigation supported by an ^{18}O-record of a Late Glacial lake deposit at Graenge (Denmark)
(Kolstrup, E., *et al.*) 36(3-4): 205-230
— Palaeobotanic and isotopic analysis of late Subboreal and early Subatlantic peat from Engbertsdijksveen VII, The Netherlands
(Dupont, L. M., *et al.*) 41(3-4): 241-271
— Temperature and rainfall variation in the Holocene based on comparative palaeoecology and isotope geology of a hummock and a hollow (Bourtangerveen, The Netherlands)
(Dupont, L. M.) 48(1-3): 71-159

Pacific Coast *see also* the individual states and provinces

Pacific Ocean—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: Fossil pollen attributable to Alangium Lamarck (Alangiaceae) from the Tertiary of Malesia
(Morley, R. J.) 36(1-2): 65-94

Pacific region *see also* the individual countries

Pakistan—Stratigraphy
Mesozoic: Distribution of spores and pollen grains in the upper Gondwana strata of India
(Singh, H. P.) 10(3): 209-220

Paleobotany—Bibliography
Palynology: Bibliography of actuopalynology 1671–1966
(Hulshof, O. K., *et al.*) 12(1-3): 1-243
South America: Literature on vegetational history in Latin America; Supplement I
(Graham, A.) 27(1): 29-52

Paleobotany—Concepts
Taxonomy: Species concept and paleobotany
(Potonié, R.) 19(3): 161-172

Paleobotany—Fossilization
Processes: Modes of fossil preservation
(Schopf, J. M.) 20(1-2): 27-53

Paleobotany—General
Linguistics: Editorial; English as a scientific language
(Manten, A. A.) 7(3): 145-148
Research: F. P. Jonker special issue
(Punt, W., *et al.*) 26(1-4): 1-335

Paleobotany—History
Australia: Palaeobotany and palynology in Australia; a historical review
(de Jersey, N. J.) 6(2): 111-136
France: Palaeobotany and palynology in France; an historical review
(Alpern, B., *et al.*) 7(3): 149-199
New Zealand: Palaeobotany and palynology in New Zealand; a historical review
(Harris, W. F.) 6(2): 137-145
Principles: Comparative morphology and the rise of paleobotany
(Banks, H. P.) 50(1-2): 13-29
Review: Palaeobotany; a brief historical review
(Clement-Westerhof, J. A.) 11(2): 85-88
South America: Palaeobotany and palynology in South America; an historical review
(Archangelsky, S.) 7(4): 249-266
Switzerland: History of palaeobotany and palynology in Switzerland
(Zoller, H.) 7(2): 81-98

Paleobotany—Methods
Electron microscopy: Scanning electron microscopy; a new method of studying lignite
(Alvin, K. L., *et al.*) 9(1-2): 115-118
Mathematical methods: Ontogenetic constructions of some fossil plants
(Niklas, K. J.) 23(5): 337-357
Statistical analysis: Principal components and correspondence analyses of quantitative data from a Jurassic plant bed
(Spicer, R. A., *et al.*) 28(3-4): 273-299
Taxonomy: Chemotaxonomy of some problematic Palaeozoic plants
(Niklas, K. J., *et al.*) 22(2): 81-104

Paleobotany—Nomenclature
Artifacts: Artifacts in palaeobotany letter
(Harris, T. M.) 19(2): 155-157
Definition: A note on the term "upland flora"
(Pfefferkorn, H. W.) 30(1-2): 157-158
Palynology: Palynology, nomenclature and terminology
(Stafleu, F. A.) 3(1-4): 15-26

Paleobotany—Practice
Concepts: Geologists and biologists in palaeontology
(Manten, A. A.) 10(4): 245-248
Current research: Current research in paleobotany and palynology at the University of Vienna
(Klaus, W.) 23(4): 303-330
Publications: Editorial; A new medium in the struggle for understanding
(Manten, A. A.) 1(1-4): 9-10
— Editorial; Where are we going?
(Manten, A. A.) 6(1): 5-7
Research: Louis Grambast special issue
(Banks, H. P., *et al.*) 28(2): 93-236

Paleobotany—Techniques
Sample preparation: Preparation of pyritized plant petrifactions: "a plea for pyrite"
(Matten, L. C.) 16(3): 165-173
— Ultrasonics; a means of cleaning porous embedded petrifactions
(Fairon-Demaret, M.) 10(2): 161-164
Thin sections: A new method for cutting thin sections from prehistoric charcoal specimen
(Longo Marziani, G. P., *et al.*) 48(1-3): 295-301
— A new technique for thin sections of pyritized permineralizations
(Chitaley, S.) 45(3-4): 301-306
— Techniques for preparation of pyrite and limonite permineralizations
(Stein, W. E. , Jr., *et al.*) 36(1-2): 185-194

Paleocene *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* Belgium; Nigeria

Paleoclimatology—Cenozoic
Europe: Climatic inference from the history of the Taxodiaceae during the Pliocene and the early Pleistocene in western Europe
(Michaux, J., *et al.*) 27(2): 185-191

Israel: Preliminary palynological analysis of an evaporitic sequence from Mount Sedom (Israel)
(Horowitz, A., *et al.*) 7(1): 25-29
USSR: The palynological base of stratigraphical subdivision of late Cainozoic deposits of the western Transcaucasus
(Shatilova, I. I.) 48(4): 409-414

Paleoclimatology—Cretaceous
Alps: North Gondwanan floral elements in Lower to Middle Cretaceous sediments of the Southern Alps (southern Switzerland, northern Italy)
(Hochuli, P. A.) 35(2-4): 337-358
France: Microfossils from the Upper Cretaceous of Vendée (France)
(Azema, C., *et al.*) 35(2-4): 237-281

Paleoclimatology—Eocene
France: Contribution of fossil umbelliferous pollen to the paleoecological and paleoclimatological knowledge of the French Eocene
(Gruas-Cavagnetto, C., *et al.*) 40(4): 317-345

Paleoclimatology—Holocene
Arizona: Palynological evidence for the historic expansion of juniper and desert shrubs in Arizona, U.S.A.
(Davis, O. K., *et al.*) 49(3-4): 177-193
Austria: A palynological investigation in the Pannonian climate region of Lower Austria
(Havinga, A. J.) 14(3-4): 319-352
Belgium: Diatom analysis of an Atlantic-Subboreal core from Slijpe (western Belgian coastal plain)
(Denys, L.) 46(1-2): 33-53
Netherlands: A palaeoecological study of a section from the foot of the Hazendonk (Zuid-Holland, The Netherlands), based on the analysis of pollen, spores and macroscopic plant remains
(van der Wiel, A. M.) 38(1-2): 35-90
— A palaeoecological study of Holocene peat bog sections in Germany and the Netherlands, based on the analysis of pollen, spores and macro- and microscopic remains of fungi, algae, cormophytes and animals
(van Geel, B.) 25(1): 1-120
— Palaeobotanic and isotopic analysis of late Subboreal and early Subatlantic peat from Engbertsdijksveen VII, The Netherlands
(Dupont, L. M., *et al.*) 41(3-4): 241-271
— Temperature and rainfall variation in the Holocene based on comparative palaeoecology and isotope geology of a hummock and a hollow (Bourtangerveen, The Netherlands)
(Dupont, L. M.) 48(1-3): 71-159
Northwest Territories: A late Holocene pollen diagram from Pangnirtung Pass, Baffin Island, N.W.T., Canada
(Andrews, J. T., *et al.*) 27(1): 1-28
— The palaeoclimatic interpretation of exotic pollen peaks in Holocene records from the eastern Canadian Arctic; a discussion
(Barry, R. G., *et al.*) 33(2-4): 153-167
Quebec: A palaeobotanical investigation of postglacial deposits in the Sugluk area of northern Ungava (Quebec, Canada)
(Bartley, D. D., *et al.*) 9(1-2): 45-61
Senegal: Discussion of "A tentative reconstruction of the Holocene vegetation and climate of the northern Senegal coast"
(Lezine, A. M., *et al.*) 45(3-4): 373-376
— Reconstruction of the Holocene vegetation and climate of the northern Senegal coast
(Médus, J.) 41(1-2): 31-38
Turkey: A Postglacial pollen diagram from Lake Van in East Anatolia
(van Zeist, W., *et al.*) 26(1-4): 249-276

Paleoclimatology—Mesozoic
Far East: Araucariaceae as indicators of climate and paleolatitudes
(Krassilov, V. A.) 26(1-4): 113-124

Paleoclimatology—Miocene
France: K/Ar geochronological data for some plant-bearing deposits from the Cantal Neogene volcanic massif, Central Massif, France
(Gibert, J., *et al.*) 24(2): 101-118
New Jersey: Climatic limits of exotic genera in the Legler palynoflora, Miocene, New Jersey, U.S.A.
(Greller, A. M., *et al.*) 40(3): 149-163
West Germany: Some palms in the Miocene of the lower Rhenish Plain
(van der Burgh, J.) 40(4): 359-374

Paleoclimatology—Neogene
Netherlands: Ecologic interpretation of a pollen diagram from Neogene beds in the Netherlands
(Zagwijn, W. H.) 2(1-4): 173-181

Paleoclimatology—Oligocene
France: Some silicified wood of the Tertiary of Limagne in Aigueperse, Puy-de-Dome, France
(Privé-Gill, C., *et al.*) 34(3-4): 369-405

Paleoclimatology—Paleozoic
China: Late Devonian and Early Carboniferous acritarchs from Nyalam County, Xizang (Tibet), China
(Gao Lianda) 47(1-2): 17-30

Paleoclimatology—Pennsylvanian
Belgium: Microspore and megaspore assemblages in an upper Westphalian A stratum, Beeringen seam 70, in Campine, Belgium
(Piérart, P.) 7(4): 275-283
Kansas: A Late Pennsylvanian upland flora in Kansas; systematics and environmental implications
(Winston, R. B.) 40(1-2): 5-31

Paleoclimatology—Pleistocene
Denmark: Late-Glacial pollen diagrams from Hjelm and Draved-Mose (Denmark) with a suggestion of the possibility of drought during the earlier Dryas
(Kolstrup, E.) 36(1-2): 35-63
Northern Hemisphere: Glacial floras; their types and stratigraphic significance
(Grichuk, V. P.) 4(1-4): 163-173
South Africa: Late Quaternary fossil pollen grains from the Transvaal, South Africa
(Scott, L.) 36(3-4): 241-278
United States: Correlation of Late Glacial pollen stratigraphy and environments in the northeastern United States
(Sirkin, L. A.) 2(1-4): 205-218

Paleoclimatology—Pliocene
West Germany: Allochthonous seed and fruit floras from the Pliocene of the Lower Rhine Basin
(van der Burgh, J.) 40(1-2): 33-90

Paleoclimatology—Quaternary
Algeria: A flora of Ougartian age (second part of the middle Quaternary) from the Ougarta Mountains, northwestern Sahara, Algeria
(Beucher, F.) 2(1-4): 291-300
Belgium: On the subboreal climate of the Belgian Campine as deduced from diatom and testate amoebae analyses
(Beyens, L.) 46(1-2): 9-31
Canada: Central Canadian palynology and its relevance to northwestern Europe in the late Quaternary Period
(Nichols, H.) 2(1-4): 231-243
Connecticut: Pollen accumulation rates at Rogers Lake, Connecticut, during Late- and Postglacial time
(Davis, M. B.) 2(1-4): 219-230
France: Vegetation of the Aude Basin between the Pyrenees and the Central Massif during late glacial and postglacial time based on charcoal analysis
(Vernet, J. L.) 30(1-2): 33-55
Greenland: Postglacial plant succession and climatic changes in a West Greenland bog
(Fredskild, B.) 4(1-4): 113-127
Iran: Late Quaternary vegetation history of western Iran
(van Zeist, W.) 2(1-4): 301-311
Japan: Late Pleistocene and Holocene vegetational history of the Ohnuma Moor in the Chugoku Mountains, western Japan
(Miyoshi, N., *et al.*) 46(3-4): 355-376
Kenya: Pollen diagram of a late Pleistocene-Holocene core from Lake Bogoria, Kenya
(Vincens, A.) 47(1-2): 169-192
Netherlands: An upper Eemian lake deposit from Twente, eastern Netherlands
(van Geel, B., *et al.*) 47(1-2): 31-61
Nevada: Late Quaternary vegetation in the Mohave Desert (U.S.A.)
(Mehringer, P. J. , Jr) 2(1-4): 319-320
Scotland: The climatic history of pine in the Cairngorms based on radiocarbon dates and stable isotope analysis, with an account of the events leading up to its colonization
(Dubois, A. D., *et al.*) 46(1-2): 55-80
South Africa: Pollen analysis of Groenvlei Lake sediments, Knysna (South Africa)
(Martin, A. R. H.) 7(2): 107-144
Switzerland: Holocene fluctuations of cold climate in the Swiss Alps [abstr.]
(Zoller, H.) 2(1-4): 267-269
West Germany: The Late Glacial and Early Postglacial history of vegetation and climate in northwestern Germany
(Behre, K.) 4(1-4): 149-161

Paleoclimatology—Tertiary
Cameroon: Maestrichtian and Tertiary palynology of Cameroon; botanical results
(Salard-Cheboldaeff, M.) 32(4): 401-439
India: Siwalik microflora from Punjab (India)
(Banerjee, D.) 6(2): 171-176
Romania: Progress in paleobotanical research on the Tertiary of Romania
(Givulescu, R.) 29(1-2): 35-48
— Tertiary plant microfossil assemblages from the Pannonian Depression (Rumania) and their palaeoecology
(Baltes, N.) 11(2): 125-158
Temperature: Evidence of temperature increase at the Oligocene-Miocene boundary
(Sittler, C.) 2(1-4): 163-172

Paleoecology—Algae
Cretaceous: Celyphus rallus, probable Early Cretaceous rivulariacean blue-green alga
(Batten, D. J., *et al.*) 44(3-4): 233-241
Holocene: The diatoms of contemporary and ancient sediments from Lake Waiau, Hawaii and their geochemical environment
(Massey, J. E.) 27(1): 77-83

Paleoecology—Angiosperms
Patterns: The reciprocal interaction of angiosperm evolution and tetrapod herbivory
(Wing, S. L., *et al.*) 50(1-2): 179-210
Tertiary: Systematics, biostratigraphy and paleoecology of the genus Toddalia Jussieu (Rutaceae) in the European Tertiary
(Gregor, H. J.) 28(3-4): 311-363

Paleoecology—Bryophytes
Quaternary: Late Pleistocene and early Holocene bryophytes from Battle Ground Lake, Washington, U.S.A.
(Janssens, J. A., *et al.*) 46(1-2): 97-116

Paleoecology—Devonian
Czechoslovakia: Observations on Middle Devonian microfossils from the Barrandian Basin, Czechoslovakia
(Lele, K. M.) 14(1-2): 129-134

Paleoecology—Environment
Marine environment: The problem of primary production in the seas through geologic time
(Tasch, P.) 1(1-4): 283-290

Paleoecology—Ferns
Triassic: Fertile organs and in situ spores of ferns from the Late Triassic Chinle Formation of Arizona and New Mexico, with discussion of the associated dispersed spores
(Litwin, R. J.) 44(1-2): 101-146

Paleoecology—Gymnosperms
Mesozoic: Araucariaceae as indicators of climate and paleolatitudes
(Krassilov, V. A.) 26(1-4): 113-124
— Cheirolepidiaceae; biology, structure and paleoecology
(Alvin, K. L.) 37(1-2): 71-98
Pennsylvanian: Stratigraphic occurrences and vegetational patterns of Pennsylvanian pteridosperms in Euramerican coal swamps
(Phillips, T. L.) 32(1): 5-26
— The life habits and paleoecology of Middle Pennsylvanian medullosan pteridosperms based on an in situ assemblage from the Bernice Basin (Sullivan County, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.)
(Wnuk, C., *et al.*) 41(3-4): 329-351
Pliocene: Climatic inference from the history of the Taxodiaceae during the Pliocene and the early Pleistocene in western Europe
(Michaux, J., *et al.*) 27(2): 185-191

Paleoecology—Holocene
Alberta: Pre- and postsettlement palynology of southern Alberta
(Strong, W. L.) 23(5): 373-387
England: The palaeoecology of an early Neolithic waterlogged site in northwestern England
(Oldfield, F.) 4(1-4): 67-70

Israel: Papyrus; a historic newcomer to the Hula Valley, Israel?
(Bein, A., *et al.*) 47(1-2): 89-95
Malaysia: The palynology of a Holocene marginal peat swamp environment in Johore, Malaysia
(Haseldonckx, P.) 24(5): 227-238
Netherlands: A palaeoecological study of Holocene peat bog sections in Germany and the Netherlands, based on the analysis of pollen, spores and macro- and microscopic remains of fungi, algae, cormophytes and animals
(van Geel, B.) 25(1): 1-120
— Temperature and rainfall variation in the Holocene based on comparative palaeoecology and isotope geology of a hummock and a hollow (Bourtangerveen, The Netherlands)
(Dupont, L. M.) 48(1-3): 71-159
Paleoecology—Interpretation
Methods: Numerical methods in Quaternary paleoecology; IV, Separating mixtures of morphologically similar pollen taxa
(Gordon, A. D., *et al.*) 23(5): 359-372
Paleoecology—Palynomorphs
Cretaceous: Maestrichtian and Tertiary palynology of Cameroon; botanical results
(Salard-Cheboldaeff, M.) 32(4): 401-439
— Tentative botanico-geographical subdivision of northern Asia in Late Cretaceous time
(Samoylovich, S. R.) 2(1-4): 127-139
Eocene: Contribution of fossil umbelliferous pollen to the paleoecological and paleoclimatological knowledge of the French Eocene
(Gruas-Cavagnetto, C., *et al.*) 40(4): 317-345
— Dinoflagellate cyst biostratigraphy and age of the middle Eocene Kalol Formation in the Kalol-109 Well, North Cambay Basin, western India
(Mathur, Y. K.) 47(1-2): 193-202
Holocene: A late Holocene deposit under the Westfriese Zeedijk near Enkhuizen (Prov. of Noord-Holland, The Netherlands); palaeoecological and archaeological aspects
(van Geel, B., *et al.*) 38(3-4): 269-335
— A late Holocene pollen diagram from Pangnirtung Pass, Baffin Island, N.W.T., Canada
(Andrews, J. T., *et al.*) 27(1): 1-28
— A palaeoecological study of a late Holocene section from "Het Ilperveld", western Netherlands
(Bakker, M., *et al.*) 36(1-2): 95-163
— A palynological investigation in the Pannonian climate region of Lower Austria
(Havinga, A. J.) 14(3-4): 319-352
— A Postglacial pollen diagram from Lake Van in East Anatolia
(van Zeist, W., *et al.*) 26(1-4): 249-276
— Postglacial sapropel mud in a core from the eastern Mediterranean
(Rossignol, M., *et al.*) 11(3-4): 227-238
— Discussion of "A tentative reconstruction of the Holocene vegetation and climate of the northern Senegal coast"
(Lezine, A. M., *et al.*) 45(3-4): 373-376
— Functional palaeoecology of the Hahnenmoor raised bog ecosystem; a study of vegetation history, production and decomposition by means of pollen density dating
(Middeldorp, A. A.) 49(1-2): 1-73
— Palaeobotanic and isotopic analysis of late Subboreal and early Subatlantic peat from Engbertsdijksveen VII, The Netherlands
(Dupont, L. M., *et al.*) 41(3-4): 241-271
— Reconstruction of local landscape development in the post-Atlantic based on palaeoecological investigations at Carrownaglogh prehistoric field system, County Mayo, Ireland
(O'Connell, M.) 49(3-4): 117-176
— Reconstruction of the Holocene vegetation and climate of the northern Senegal coast
(Médus, J.) 41(1-2): 31-38
— Statistical uncertainty in forest composition estimates obtained from fossil pollen spectra via the R-value model
(Parsons, R. W., *et al.*) 40(3): 177-189
— The effect of human activities during cultural phases on the development of montane vegetation in the Serra da Estrela, Portugal
(van den Brink, L. M., *et al.*) 44(3-4): 193-215
— The palaeoecology of the Holocene sediments at Kallo, northern Belgium
(Janssens, W., *et al.*) 46(1-2): 81-95
— Transgression of a raised bog across a coversand ridge originally covered with an oak-lime forest; palaeoecological study of a middle Holocene local vegetational succession in the Amtsven (Northwest Germany)
(Kuhry, P.) 44(3-4): 303-353
— Vegetation and fire history from three lakes with varved sediments in northwestern Wisconsin, U.S.A.
(Gajewski, K., *et al.*) 44(3-4): 277-292
— Vegetational and environmental succession and net organic production between 4500 and 800 B.P. reconstructed from a peat deposit in the western Dutch coastal area (Assendelver Polder)
(Witte, H. J. L., *et al.*) 45(3-4): 239-300
Interpretation: A method of introducing exotic pollen for paleoecological analysis of sediments
(Salgado-Labouriau, M. L., *et al.*) 47(1-2): 97-103
Jurassic: The palynology of the Langdale Beds (Middle Jurassic) of Yorkshire and its stratigraphical implications
(Muir, M. D., *et al.*) 25(3-4): 193-239
Miocene: Palynological study of a Holocene peat and a Miocene coal deposit from NW Borneo
(Anderson, J. A. R., *et al.*) 19(4): 291-351
Neogene: Ecologic interpretation of a pollen diagram from Neogene beds in the Netherlands
(Zagwijn, W. H.) 2(1-4): 173-181
Ordovician: Lower Middle Ordovician Chitinozoa from the Southern Appalachians, United States
(Grahn, Y., *et al.*) 43(1-3): 89-122
— Ordovician Chitinozoa from Tallinn, northern Estonia
(Grahn, Y.) 43(1-3): 5-31
Paleocene: Dinoflagellates and acritarchs from the Heersian marls of Gelinden; lowermost Landenian, Paleocene, Belgium
(Schumacker-Lambry, J., *et al.*) 21(4): 267-294
Pleistocene: A pollen diagram of the Pleistocene-Holocene boundary of Lake Valencia, Venezuela
(Salgado-Labouriau, M. L.) 30(3-4): 297-312
— Late Quaternary fossil pollen grains from the Transvaal, South Africa
(Scott, L.) 36(3-4): 241-278

— Vegetational features of some Mindel-Riss and Riss-Wurm deposits in Italy and remaining Europe
(Follieri, M.) 2(1-4): 261-266
Quaternary: An upper Eemian lake deposit from Twente, eastern Netherlands
(van Geel, B., *et al.*) 47(1-2): 31-61
— Deteriorated pollen grains and the interpretation of Quaternary pollen diagrams
(Hall, S. A.) 32(2-3): 193-206
— Late Quaternary vegetation history of western Iran
(van Zeist, W.) 2(1-4): 301-311
— Numerical methods in Quaternary palaeoecology; V, Simultaneous graphical representation of the levels and taxa in a pollen diagram
(Gordon, A. D.) 37(3-4): 155-183
— Pollen analysis of a diatomite near Mazzano (Rome)
(Napoleone, I., *et al.*) 4(1-4): 143-148
— A flora of Ougartian age (second part of the middle Quaternary) from the Ougarta Mountains, northwestern Sahara, Algeria
(Beucher, F.) 2(1-4): 291-300
— Zygnemataceae in Quaternary Colombian sediments
(van Geel, B., *et al.*) 25(5): 377-392
Silurian: A comparison of palynological extraction techniques using samples from the Silurian Bainbridge Formation, Missouri, U.S.A.
(Colbath, G. K.) 44(3-4): 153-164
Tertiary: Tertiary plant microfossil assemblages from the Pannonian Depression (Rumania) and their palaeoecology
(Baltes, N.) 11(2): 125-158

Paleoecology—Plantae
Carboniferous: Paleophytocoenogenesis as the basis of a detailed stratigraphy with special reference to the Carboniferous of the Karaganda Basin
(Oshurkova, M. V.) 25(2): 181-187
Devonian: Early Devonian flora of the Trout Valley Formation of northern Maine
(Andrews, H. N., *et al.*) 23(4): 255-285
Holocene: A palaeoecological study of a section from the foot of the Hazendonk (Zuid-Holland, The Netherlands), based on the analysis of pollen, spores and macroscopic plant remains
(van der Wiel, A. M.) 38(1-2): 35-90
— Paleoecological studies in the Klokkeweel Bog near Hoogkarspel (prov. of Noord-Holland)
(Pals, J. P., *et al.*) 30(3-4): 371-418
Interpretation: Phytolith analysis and tropical paleo-ecology; production and taxonomic significance of siliceous forms in new world plant domesticates and wild species
(Piperno, D. R.) 45(3-4): 185-228
Patterns: Adaptation, plant evolution, and the fossil record
(Knoll, A. H., *et al.*) 50(1-2): 127-149
— Opportunistic evolution; abiotic environmental stress and the fossil record of plants
(DiMichele, W. A., *et al.*) 50(1-2): 151-178
Pleistocene: A macroflora of Holsteinian age from the northern part of the Netherlands
(Zagwijn, W. H.) 26(1-4): 243-248
— Glacial floras; their types and stratigraphic significance
(Grichuk, V. P.) 4(1-4): 163-173
Quaternary: A palaeoecological study of an upper Late Glacial and Holocene sequence from "De Borchert", The Netherlands
(van Geel, B., *et al.*) 31(3-4): 367-368
— Vegetation of the Aude Basin between the Pyrenees and the Central Massif during late glacial and postglacial time based on charcoal analysis
(Vernet, J. L.) 30(1-2): 33-55
Silurian: Evidence of non-vascular land plants from the Early Silurian (Llandoverian) of Virginia, U.S.A.
(Pratt, L. M., *et al.*) 25(2): 121-149
Tertiary: Progress in paleobotanical research on the Tertiary of Romania
(Givulescu, R.) 29(1-2): 35-48
— The Tertiary flora of Southeast Asia with remarks on its palaeoenvironment and phytogeography of the Indo-Malayan region
(Bande, M. B., *et al.*) 49(3-4): 203-233

Paleoecology—Pteridophytes
Carboniferous: The synchronous floras in the Upper Carboniferous of Europe and the mesophilous flora of the Ostrava-Karvina Coal District
(Havlena, V.) 12(4): 245-270
— Euramerican coal-swamp plants in mid-Carboniferous of Morocco
(Galtier, J., *et al.*) 49(1-2): 93-98
— Vegetative anatomy and ecology of Sphenophyllum zwickaviense, S. emarginatum, and other "compression species" of Sphenophyllum
(Batenburg, L. H.) 32(2-3): 275-313
Devonian: On the vascular plants in the Devonian of Libya
(Lejal-Nicol, A., *et al.*) 27(2): 193-210
Pennsylvanian: Arborescent lycopod reproduction and paleoecology in a coal-swamp environment of late Middle Pennsylvanian age (Herrin Coal, Illinois, U.S.A.)
(DiMichele, W. A., *et al.*) 44(1-2): 1-26
— Reproduction of heterosporous arborescent lycopods in the Mississippian-Pennsylvanian of Euramerica
(Phillips, T. L.) 27(3-4): 239-289
Triassic: Pleuromeia from the Lower Triassic of the Far East of the U.S.S.R.
(Krassilov, V. A., *et al.*) 19(3): 221-232

Paleoecology—Quaternary
Nevada: Late Quaternary vegetation in the Mohave Desert (U.S.A.)
(Mehringer, P. J. , Jr) 2(1-4): 319-320

Paleoecology—Thallophytes
Devonian: Morphology and vertical distribution of Protosalvinia (Foerstia) from the New Albany Shale (Upper Devonian)
(Phillips, T. L., *et al.*) 14(1-2): 171-196

Paleogene *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* China; Montana; North America; USSR

Paleogeography—Jurassic
France: Relations between megarests and microrests, and paleogeography of the upper Kimmeridgian Creys bed, France
(Barale, G., *et al.*) 31(1-2): 179-191

Paleogeography—Paleocene
Niger: Fossil wood from the Paleocene of Sessao, Niger
(Koeniguer, J. C.) 12(4): 303-323
Paleogeography—Quaternary
Kenya: Pollen diagram of a late Pleistocene-Holocene core from Lake Bogoria, Kenya
(Vincens, A.) 47(1-2): 169-192
Netherlands: An upper Eemian lake deposit from Twente, eastern Netherlands
(van Geel, B., *et al.*) 47(1-2): 31-61
Paleogeography—Silurian
USSR: Acritarchs, miospores and correlation of the Ludlovian-Downtonian and Silurian-Devonian boundaries
(Richardson, J. B., *et al.*) 34(2): 209-224
Paleogeography—Tertiary
Europe: Stratigraphic, palaeogeographic and evolutionary significance of Late Cretaceous and early Tertiary Normapolles pollen
(Batten, D. J.) 35(2-4): 125-137
Paleontology—Fossilization
Processes: Modes of fossil preservation
(Schopf, J. M.) 20(1-2): 27-53
Paleontology—Techniques
Thin sections: Techniques for preparation of pyrite and limonite permineralizations
(Stein, W. E. , Jr., *et al.*) 36(1-2): 185-194
Paleozoic *see also* Carboniferous; Devonian; Mississippian; Ordovician; Pennsylvanian; Permian; Silurian; *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* Bibliography; Ireland
Paleozoic—Paleobotany
Gymnosperms: Current concepts of Paleozoic seed ferns
(Taylor, T. N.) 32(1): 1-125
— Current status of Paleozic and Mesozoic conifers
(Miller, C. N. , Jr.) 37(1-2): 99-114
— Gymnosperms; Paleozoic and Mesozoic
(Taylor, T. N., *et al.*) 37(1-2): 1-154
— Introduction; current concepts of Paleozoic seed ferns
(Taylor, T. N.) 32(1): 1-3
Palynomorphs: A consideration of the morphology, ultrastructure and multicellular microgametophyte of Cycadeoidea dacotensis pollen
(Taylor, T. N.) 16(3): 157-164
— Evolutionary trends in fossil gymnosperm pollen
(Millay, M. A., *et al.*) 21(1): 65-91
— Morphology and classification of late Paleozoic monosaccate miospores
(Dibner, A. F.) 16(4): 263-270
— Ultrastructural studies of Paleozoic seed fern pollen; sporoderm development
(Taylor, T. N.) 37(1-2): 29-53
Plantae: Advances in Paleozoic botany
(Streel, M., *et al.*) 14(1-2): 1-215
— Current status of the Progymnospermopsida
(Beck, C. B.) 21(1): 5-23
Pteridophytes: A system of form-genera for the upper Palaeozoic lepidophyte stems represented by compression-impression material
(Thomas, B. A., *et al.*) 41(3-4): 273-281
— Organic relation of two fossil taxa as a taxonomic problem exemplified by the late Paleozoic fern fructifications Scolecopteris and Acitheca
(Mosbrugger, V.) 40(3): 191-206
Thallophytes: Chemotaxonomy of some problematic Palaeozoic plants
(Niklas, K. J., *et al.*) 22(2): 81-104
Paleozoic—Paleontology
Worms: Polychaetes of the lower and middle Paleozoic; a multi-element analysis and a phylogenetic outline
(Edgar, D. R.) 43(1-3): 255-284
Paleozoic—Stratigraphy
Biogeography: A re-evaluation of global plantgeographic provinces of the late Paleozoic
(Kremp, G. O. W.) 17(1-2): 113-132
Biostratigraphy: Late Palaeozoic and early Mesozoic stratigraphic palynology
(Owens, B., *et al.*) 34(1): 1-135
— Range chart of selected lower Paleozoic acritarch taxa
(Diez, M. d. C. R., *et al.*) 18(1-2): 155-170
— Range chart of selected lower Paleozoic acritarch taxa; II, Index to parts I and II
(Diez, M. d. C. R., *et al.*) 24(1): 1-48
Paleozoogeography *see* Biogeography
Palynology *see also* Micropaleontology
Palynology—Applications
Petroleum geology: Palynology and the oil industry
(Hopping, C. A.) 2(1-4): 23-48
Palynology—Bibliography
Actuopalynology: Bibliography of actuopalynology 1671–1966
(Hulshof, O. K., *et al.*) 12(1-3): 1-243
South America: Literature on vegetational history in Latin America; Supplement I
(Graham, A.) 27(1): 29-52
1836–1966: Bibliography of palaeopalynology 1836–1966
(Manten, A. A.) 8(1-4)
Palynology—Catalogs
Progress report: The catalog of fossil spores and pollen; history and status
(Traverse, A., *et al.*) 10(3): 165-173
Palynology—Classification
Information systems: The Genera File, a major achievement in palynology; a review
(Visscher, H.) 30(1-2): 159-164
Palynology—General
Publications: The palaeobotanical-palynological family
(Manten, A. A.) 6(2): 105-109
Research: F. P. Jonker special issue
(Punt, W., *et al.*) 26(1-4): 1-335
Palynology—History
Australia: Palaeobotany and palynology in Australia; a historical review
(de Jersey, N. J.) 6(2): 111-136
France: Paleobotany and palynology in France; an historical review
(Alpern, B., *et al.*) 7(3): 149-199
Great Britain: British pre-Quaternary palynology; historical review
(Chaloner, W. G.) 6(1): 21-40
Microscopy: Editorial; On the earliest microscopical observations of pollen grains
(Manten, A. A.) 9(1-2): 5-16
New Zealand: Palaeobotany and palynology in New Zealand; a historical review
(Harris, W. F.) 6(2): 137-145

Publications: A short history of palynology in diagrams
(Manten, A. A.) 6(3-4): 177-188
Review: Glimpses of palynology 1916-1966
(Erdtman, G.) 1(1-4): 23-29
— Lennart von Post and the foundation of modern palynology
(Manten, A. A.) 1(1-4): 11-22
South America: Palaeobotany and palynology in South America; an historical review
(Archangelsky, S.) 7(4): 249-266
Switzerland: History of palaeobotany and palynology in Switzerland
(Zoller, H.) 7(2): 81-98

Palynology—Methods
Analysis: Palynology of metamorphic rocks (methodological study)
(Pacltová, B.) 48(4): 347-356
Data processing: Laser plotting of pollen diagrams
(Veldkamp, A. C., *et al.*) 32(4): 441-443
— Proposed method of recording pre-Quaternary palynological data
(Hughes, N. F., *et al.*) 3(1-4): 347-358
Electron microscopy: A method to identify pollen of some Recent and fossil species of Fagus L. (Fagaceae)
(Gortemaker, R. E.) 47(3-4): 263-292
— Guest editorial; Scanning electron microscopy in palynology
(Muir, M. D.) 10(2): 85-97
— Methods for direct observation and single-stage replication of pollen exines
(Flynn, J. J., *et al.*) 3(1-4): 227-236
— Techniques for preparing fossil palynomorphs for study with the scanning and transmission electron microscopes
(Leffingwell, H. A., *et al.*) 11(3-4): 177-199
— Ultra-violet and electron microscopy and their application in palynology
(Manten, A. A.) 10(1): 5-37
Melissopalynology: Methods and terminology in melissopalynology
(Maurizio, A., *et al.*) 3(1-4): 291-295
Microscopy: Palynology and fluorescence microscopy
(van Guzel, P.) 2(1-4): 49-79
— The effects of pre-treatment and the embedding media on the shape of pollen grains
(Praglowski, J.) 10(3): 203-208
— The history of the microscope and its impact on the development of palynology
(Manten, A. A.) 9(3-4): 137-148
— The microscopic analysis of honey; a comparison of its methods with those of the other branches of palynology
(Vorwohl, G.) 3(1-4): 287-290
Statistical analysis: Multidimensional scaling as a research tool in Quaternary palynology; a review of theory and methods
(Prentice, I. C.) 31(1-2): 71-104
— Nomograms for computing 0.95 confidence limits of pollen data
(Maher, L. J. , Jr.) 13(2): 85-93
— Numerical analysis of pollen samples from central Canada; a comparison of methods
(Birks, H. J. B., *et al.*) 20(3): 133-169
— Numerical methods in Quaternary paleoecology; IV, Separating mixtures of morphologically similar pollen taxa
(Gordon, A. D., *et al.*) 23(5): 359-372
— Statistics for microfossil concentration measurements employing samples spiked with marker grains
(Maher, L. J. , Jr.) 32(2-3): 153-191
— Testing significance of difference in a pair of relative frequencies in pollen analysis
(Westenberg, J.) 3(1-4): 359-369

Palynology—Nomenclature
General: Palynology, nomenclature and terminology
(Stafleu, F. A.) 3(1-4): 15-26

Palynology—Practice
Concepts: Geologists and biologists in palaeontology
(Manten, A. A.) 10(4): 245-248
Current research: Current research in paleobotany and palynology at the University of Vienna
(Klaus, W.) 23(4): 303-330
Linguistics: Editorial; English as a scientific language
(Manten, A. A.) 7(3): 145-148
Publications: Editorial; A new medium in the struggle for understanding
(Manten, A. A.) 1(1-4): 9-10
— Editorial; Further linguistic aspects of palynological intercommunication
(Manten, A. A.) 7(2): 73-80
— Editorial; Language barriers in palynology
(Manten, A. A.) 7(1): 5-10
— Editorial; Multiple authorship in palynology
(Manten, A. A.) 7(4): 241-247
Taxonomy: Twilight of palynology?
(Staplin, F. L.) 32(4): 445

Palynology—Research
Netherlands: Archaeology and palynology in The Netherlands
(van Zeist, W.) 4(1-4): 45-65
USSR: The state of palynological research in the USSR
(Neustadt, M. I.) 4(1-4): 15-43

Palynology—Techniques
Pollen analysis: A method of introducing exotic pollen for paleoecological analysis of sediments
(Salgado-Labouriau, M. L., *et al.*) 47(1-2): 97-103
Sample preparation: A comparison of palynological extraction techniques using samples from the Silurian Bainbridge Formation, Missouri, U.S.A.
(Colbath, G. K.) 44(3-4): 153-164
— A method for the successful oxidation and subsequent stabilisation of highly carbonised spore assemblages
(Marshall, J. E. A.) 29(3-4): 313-319
— A microscope-slide-mounting technique for exchange of palynological materials
(Wilson, L. R.) 19(3): 233-234
— A new method for isolating pollen and spores from acetate peels for scanning electron microscopy
(Daghlian, C. P., *et al.*) 27(1): 85-89
— A new technique for volumetric sampling of sediment cores for concentrations of pollen and other microfossils
(Engstrom, D. R., *et al.*) 14(3-4): 353-357
— Devonian in situ spores; a survey and discussion
(Gensel, P. G.) 30(1-2): 101-132

— Preservation of cycad and Ginkgo pollen
(Frederiksen, N. O.) 25(2): 163-179
— Size modification of Recent pollen grains under different treatments
(Reitsma, T.) 9(3-4): 175-202
— Species distinction among pollen grains of Abies, Picea, and Pinus in the Rocky Mountain area (a scanning electron microscope study)
(Bagnell, C. R. , Jr.) 19(3): 203-220
— The determination of the purity of pollen extracts
(Milner, F. H., *et al.*) 4(1-4): 277-286
— The use of "Quaternary O" in megaspore palynological preparations
(Hills, L. V., *et al.*) 13(3-4): 229-231
— The use of silicone oil as an embedding medium for the identification of the pollen of sixteen grass species
(Liem, A. S. N., *et al.*) 7(3): 213-231
Sampling: Sampling airborne fungi in Kansas for diurnal periodicity
(Pady, S. M., *et al.*) 4(1-4): 227-232

Palynomorphs—Acritarch flora

Belgium: Zone species of acritarchs from the Cambro-Tremadocian of Belgium and the French Ardennes
(Vanguestaine, M.) 18(1-2): 63-82
Cambrian: British Cambrian acritarchs; a preliminary account
(Potter, T. L.) 18(1-2): 61-62
Devonian: Lower Devonian (Gedinnian) acritarchs from the Haragan Formation, Oklahoma, U. S. A.
(Wicander, R.) 47(3-4): 327-365
— Phytoplankton from the upper Emsian and Eifelian of the Rhineland, Germany; a preliminary report
(Riegel, W.) 18(1-2): 29-39
— Some information on an acritarch assemblage from the Famennian of Poland
(Gorka, H.) 18(1-2): 131-135
Ordovician: Geographical differentiation of Ordovician acritarch assemblages in Europe
(Vavrdova, M.) 18(1-2): 171-175
— Ordovician acritarchs from France
(Rauscher, R.) 18(1-2): 83-97
— The stratigraphic distribution of Tremadoc acritarchs in the Shineton Shales succession, Shropshire, England
(Rasul, S. M., *et al.*) 18(1-2): 1-9
Paleozoic: Stratigraphic distribution of acritarchs in the Paleozoic of the Algerian Sahara
(Jardiné, S., *et al.*) 18(1-2): 99-129
— Range chart of selected lower Paleozoic acritarch taxa
(Diez, M. d. C. R., *et al.*) 18(1-2): 155-170
— Range chart of selected lower Paleozoic acritarch taxa; II, Index to parts I and II
(Diez, M. d. C. R., *et al.*) 24(1): 1-48
Precambrian: Acritarchs from near the Precambrian-Cambrian boundary; a preliminary account
(Downie, C.) 18(1-2): 57-60
— Acritarchs from the Bohemian Precambrian (upper Proterozoic) and lower-Middle Cambrian
(Konzalova, M.) 18(1-2): 41-56
Silurian: Silurian acritarchs; distribution and trends
(Cramer, F. H., *et al.*) 18(1-2): 137-154
— Stratigraphic palynology of acritarchs from the type area of the Llandovery and the Welsh Borderland
(Hill, P. J.) 18(1-2): 11-23
— The stratigraphic distribution of the acritarchs in the Ludlow succession at Ludlow
(Lister, T. R., *et al.*) 18(1-2): 25-27

Palynomorphs—Acritarchs

Cambrian: Acritarch evidence for the Cambrian age of phyllites in the Agordo area (South-Alpine basement of Eastern Alps, Italy)
(Kalvacheva, R., *et al.*) 48(4): 311-326
Carboniferous: Late Devonian and Early Carboniferous acritarchs from Nyalam County, Xizang (Tibet), China
(Gao Lianda) 47(1-2): 17-30
Devonian: A Devonian plankton from the eastern Meseta, Morocco
(Marhoumi, R., *et al.*) 43(1-3): 237-253
Ordovician: Acritarchs and associated microplankton from the Katageri Formation of the Badami Group, South India
(Viswanathiah, M. N., *et al.*) 41(1-2): 13-30
— Biometrics of Veryhachium minutum Downie, 1958 (Acritarcha) from the Ordovician in the Iskur Gorge, Bulgaria
(Kalvacheva, R., *et al.*) 18(1-2): 177-186
Paleozoic: Progress in Irish lower Palaeozoic palynology
(Smith, D. G.) 34(2): 137-148
Silurian: Early Silurian palynomorphs from the Tuscarora Formation in central Pennsylvania and their paleobotanical and geological significance
(Johnson, N. G.) 45(3-4): 307-360
— Organic-walled microplankton from the Silurian of Gotland (Sweden); electron-microscope observations on excystment structures
(Le Herissé, A.) 43(1-3): 217-236
— Silurian acritarchs from the type Wenlock and Ludlow of Shropshire, England
(Dorning, K. J.) 34(2): 175-203
Taxonomy: Hystrichophyta and acritarchs
(Mädler, K. A.) 5(1-4): 285-290

Palynomorphs—Biogeography

Cretaceous: Note on the European-Turanian part of the Normapolles province
(Batten, D. J.) 36(3-4): 379-380
Holocene: Palynological evidence for the historic expansion of juniper and desert shrubs in Arizona, U.S.A.
(Davis, O. K., *et al.*) 49(3-4): 177-193
Paleozoic: A re-evaluation of global plantgeographic provinces of the late Paleozoic
(Kremp, G. O. W.) 17(1-2): 113-132

Palynomorphs—Biologic evolution

Interpretation: The geological history of the microplankton
(Downie, C.) 1(1-4): 269-281
Phylogeny: New phylogenetic facts on fossil spores
(Potonié, R.) 1(1-4): 75-82
Silurian: Spores and land-plant evolution
(Chaloner, W. G.) 1(1-4): 83-93

Palynomorphs—Biostratigraphy

Carboniferous: The early Westphalian age of the coal seams underlying the "faille du Midi" in gallery –200/34400A of the Caydamar mines (Turkey), based on palynology (miospores and megaspores)
(Loboziak, S., *et al.*) 15(4): 287-299

Cretaceous: The upper Cenomanian from Laudun, Gard, France; palynologic study and sedimentologic data
(Médus, J., *et al.*) 9(3-4): 213-228
— Maestrichtian and Tertiary palynology of Cameroon; qualitative study and range of the principal species
(Salard-Cheboldaeff, M.) 28(3-4): 365-388
— Palynological facies and correlation in the English Wealden
(Hughes, N. F., *et al.*) 1(1-4): 259-268
— Palynological zonation of the Upper Cretaceous in southern France and northeastern Spain
(Médus, J.) 14(3-4): 287-295
— Palynology of the Umia plant beds of Kutch, western India; 1, Stratigraphic palynology of the Bhuj exposures near Walkamata (Kutch District, Gujarat State)
(Venkatachala, B. S.) 5(1-4): 169-177
— Palynology of the Upper Cretaceous of the Bengal Basin, India
(Baksi, S. K., *et al.*) 31(3-4): 335-365
— Pollen grains found in coniferous cones from the Lower Cretaceous of Patagonia (Argentina)
(Archangelsky, S., *et al.*) 5(1-4): 179-182
— Palynologic data of the Upper Cretaceous of Senegal
(Kieser, G.) 5(1-4): 199-210
— Stratigraphy and palynology of the upper Cretaceous-Paleogene flysch of the Skale zone of the Carpathians
(Portniagina, L. A.) 11(1): 55-64
— The microflora of the Albian "green sands" in the Moesic Platform (Rumania)
(Baltes, N.) 5(1-4): 183-197
— Upper Cretaceous and lower Paleogene microfloras of Japan
(Takahashi, K.) 5(1-4): 227-234
Devonian: Devonian spore assemblages of China
(Gao Lianda) 34(1): 11-23
— Devonian spores from Paraguay
(Menéndez, C. A., *et al.*) 1(1-4): 161-172
— The spores from the Frasnian of Bas-Boulonnais, France
(Taugourdeau-Lantz, J.) 1(1-4): 131-139
— Middle and Upper Devonian acritarchs and chitinozoans from western Libya
(Moreau-Benoit, A.) 43(1-3): 187-216
— Some British Lower Devonian spore assemblages and their stratigraphic significance
(Richardson, J. B.) 1(1-4): 111-129
— Some Lower Devonian microfloras from southern Britain
(Mortimer, M. G.) 1(1-4): 95-109
— Spore stratigraphy and correlation with faunas and floras in the type marine Devonian of the Ardennes-Rhenish regions
(Streel, M., *et al.*) 50(3): 211-229
— Spores and the Middle-Upper Devonian boundary
(McGregor, D. C.) 34(1): 25-47
Eocene: Spore-pollen complex of the Sparnacian of the Paris Basin
(Gruas-Cavagnetto, C.) 5(1-4): 243-261
Holocene: A palaeobotanical investigation of postglacial deposits in the Sugluk area of northern Ungava (Quebec, Canada)
(Bartley, D. D., *et al.*) 9(1-2): 45-61
Jurassic: Relations between megarests and microrests, and paleogeography of the upper Kimmeridgian Creys bed, France
(Barale, G., *et al.*) 31(1-2): 179-191
— The palynology of the Langdale Beds (Middle Jurassic) of Yorkshire and its stratigraphical implications
(Muir, M. D., *et al.*) 25(3-4): 193-239
Mesozoic: Distribution of spores and pollen grains in the upper Gondwana strata of India
(Singh, H. P.) 10(3): 209-220
— Palynology and the Triassic/Jurassic boundary
(Fisher, M. J., *et al.*) 34(1): 129-135
— Reworking in Jurassic and Cretaceous spore assemblages
(Muir, M. D.) 5(1-4): 145-154
— The Jurassic-Cretaceous boundary in northern Canada
(Pocock, S. A. J.) 5(1-4): 129-136
Neogene: Neogene floras of the mountain regions of Central Asia and southern Kazakhstan (palynological data of the Tien Shan and the Pamirs)
(Abuziarova, R. Y.) 5(1-4): 269-277
— Palynostratigraphy of the non-marine Neogene in North Asia
(Volkova, V. S., *et al.*) 48(4): 415-424
Ordovician: Arenigian-Llanvirnian acritarchs and chitinozoans from the Anti-Atlas, Morocco
(Elaouad-Debbaj, Z.) 43(1-3): 67-88
Paleocene: Stratigraphic palynology of Obi (Lafia), Plateau State of Nigeria
(Mebradu, S.) 36(3-4): 317-323
Permian: Palynological studies of the Autunian
(Doubinger, J.) 17(1-2): 21-38
— On the Thuringian age of the upper Palaeozoic sedimentary and volcanic deposits of the Estérel (southern France)
(Visscher, H.) 6(1): 71-83
— Palynological assemblages from "Saxonian" deposits of the Saar-Nahe Basin (Germany) and the Dome de Barrot (France); an approach to chronostratigraphy
(Visscher, H., *et al.*) 17(1-2): 39-56
— Palynological correlation of coal seams, their nature and formation in Rampur Coalfield, lower Gondwana (India)
(Navale, G. K. B., *et al.*) 6(2): 155-169
— The impact of palynology on Permian and Triassic stratigraphy in Western Europe
(Visscher, H.) 17(1-2): 5-19
Pleistocene: A pollen analytical investigation supported by an ^{18}O-record of a Late Glacial lake deposit at Graenge (Denmark)
(Kolstrup, E., *et al.*) 36(3-4): 205-230
Tertiary: Microflora from Miocene salt-bearing formations of the pre-Carpathian Depression (Rumania)
(Baltes, N.) 2(1-4): 183-194
— Siwalik microflora from Punjab (India)
(Banerjee, D.) 6(2): 171-176
— Tertiary plant microfossil assemblages from the Pannonian Depression (Rumania) and their palaeoecology
(Baltes, N.) 11(2): 125-158
Triassic: A scheme of palynologically defined concurrent-range zones and subzones for the Triassic Rhaetian stage (sensu lato)
(Morbey, S. J., *et al.*) 17(1-2): 161-173

— Ranges of selected palynomorphs in the Alpine Triassic of Europe
(Visscher, H., *et al.*) 34(1): 115-128

Palynomorphs—Chitinozoa

Occurrence: Alfred Eisenack memorial issue I
(Paris, F., *et al.*) 43(1-3): 1-292

Ordovician: Arenigian chitinozoans from the Klabava Formation, Bohemia
(Paris, F., *et al.*) 43(1-3): 33-65

— Chitinozoa from the Vaureal Formation and the Macasty Formation (Upper Ordovician), Anticosti Island, Quebec, Canada
(Achab, A.) 25(3-4): 295-314

— Chitinozoans from the lower Arenigian part of the Levis Formation, Quebec, Canada
(Achab, A.) 31(1-2): 219-239

— Chitinozoans from the Middle Ordovician of the subsurface of Anticosti Island
(Achab, A.) 43(1-3): 123-143

— Internal morphology of two species of Lagenochitina (Chitinozoa)
(Bockelie, T. G.) 34(2): 149-164

— Lower Caradocian (Upper Ordovician) Chitinozoa from North Wales
(Atkinson, K., *et al.*) 11(3-4): 239-250

— Lower Middle Ordovician Chitinozoa from the Southern Appalachians, United States
(Grahn, Y., *et al.*) 43(1-3): 89-122

— Ordovician Chitinozoa from Tallinn, northern Estonia
(Grahn, Y.) 43(1-3): 5-31

— Ordovician Chitinozoa from western Newfoundland
(Neville, R. S. W.) 18(3-4): 187-221

— Quantitative approach of chitinozoan populations
(Taugourdeau, P.) 43(1-3): 179-186

— Succession of chitinozoan assemblages from the Middle Ordovician of Quebec and eastern Canada
(Achab, A.) 48(1-3): 269-294

Paleozoic: A possible relationship between Chitinozoa and tintinnids
(Reid, P. C., *et al.*) 34(2): 251-262

— Correlation with Chitinozoa in the Devonian and Silurian in some Tunisian well samples
(Grignani, D.) 5(1-4): 315-325

Silurian: Distribution of chitinozoans in the late Llandoverian Rumba Formation (Pentamerus oblongus beds) of Estonia
(Nestor, V.) 43(1-3): 145-153

— New species of Chitinozoa from the Ludlow/Přídolí boundary beds in Czechoslovakia
(Paris, F., *et al.*) 43(1-3): 155-177

— Silurian Chitinozoa from the type Wenlock and Ludlow of Shropshire, England
(Dorning, K. J.) 34(2): 205-208

— The Silurian of the Mehaigne Valley (Brabant Massif, Belgium); biostratigraphy (Chitinozoa)
(Verniers, J.) 34(2): 165-175

Taxonomy: Systematics of the Chitinozoa
(Jansonius, J.) 1(1-4): 345-360

Palynomorphs—Dinoflagellata

Cretaceous: A review of certain non-tabulate Cretaceous hystrichospherid dinocysts
(Davey, R. J., *et al.*) 22(4): 307-335

— Microfossils from the Upper Cretaceous of Vendée (France)
(Azema, C., *et al.*) 35(2-4): 237-281

— The German Aptian dinoflagellate cysts of Eisenack (1958); a restudy
(Sarjeant, W. A. S.) 45(1-2): 47-106

— Two new Lower Cretaceous dinoflagellate genera from southern Alaska (U.S.A.)
(Wiggins, V. D.) 14(3-4): 297-308

Eocene: A new dinoflagellate cyst (Danea heterospinosa) from the Eocene of central Java, Indonesia Un nouveau kyste de dinoflagellé (Danea heterospinosa) dans l'Eocène du centre de Java, Indonésie
(Matsuoka, K.) 40(1-2): 115-126

— Archeopyle structure in the fossil dinoflagellate Phthanoperidinium
(Islam, M. A.) 36(3-4): 305-316

— Phthanoperidinium obscurum sp. nov., a non-marine dinoflagellate cyst from the late Eocene of England
(Harland, R., *et al.*) 30(3-4): 287-296

Holocene: A revision of Pyrodinium bahamense Plate (Dinoflagellata)
(Balech, E.) 45(1-2): 17-34

— Archeopyle structure in modern gymnodinialean dinoflagellate cysts
(Matsuoka, K.) 44(3-4): 217-231

— Cyst formation, sedimentation, and preservation; factors affecting dinoflagellate assemblages in Recent sediments from Trondheimsfjord, Norway
(Dale, B.) 22(1): 39-60

— Cysts of Protoperidinium divaricatum (Meunier) Parke and Dodge 1976 from surface sediments of Omura Bay, West Japan
(Matsuoka, K., *et al.*) 38(1-2): 109-118

— Gonyaulax cysts from Lake Zurich sediments
(Evitt, W. R., *et al.*) 45(1-2): 35-46

Jurassic: Crussolia deflandrei nov. gen. et nov. sp., a dinoflagellate cyst from the Jurassic (Callovian-lower Oxfordian) of Montagne Crussol, Rhône Valley, France
(Wolfard, A., *et al.*) 34(3-4): 321-329

— Lagenadinium, a new dinocyst from British middle-late Callovian rocks; a possible evolutionary intermediate between Stephanelytron and Gardodinium
(Piel, K. M.) 45(1-2): 107-119

— Solitary and chain-forming dinoflagellate cysts from the Jurassic of Southwest Germany
(Wille, W., *et al.*) 45(1-2): 121-147

— Taxonomic revision of selected dinoflagellate cysts from the late Bajocian (Middle Jurassic) of North West Germany
(Fenton, J. P. G.) 31(3-4): 249-260

Miocene: A reappraisal of the Cainozoic dinoflagellate cyst "Hystrichosphaeridium" choanophorum Deflandre et Cookson 1955
(Harland, R., *et al.*) 28(1): 37-45

Morphology: The resting cysts of modern marine dinoflagellates and their palaeontological significance
(Wall, D., *et al.*) 2(1-4): 349-354

Paleocene: Agerasphaera nov. gen., an 'Eisenackia'-like dinoflagellate cyst from the Thanet Sands (Paleocene) of Southeast England
(Harland, R.) 28(1): 27-35
Pleistocene: Hystrichokolpoma from Pleistocene sediments in Okinawa-jima, Japan
(Matsuoka, K.) 28(1): 47-60
Quaternary: Quaternary (Flandrian?) dinoflagellate cysts from the Grand Banks, off Newfoundland, Canada
(Harland, R.) 16(4): 229-242
Tertiary: Two new Tertiary dinocyst genera from the Norwegian Sea; Lophocysta and Evittosphaerula
(Manum, S. B.) 28(3-4): 237-248

Palynomorphs—Dinoflagellates
Cretaceous: A re-examination of some dinoflagellate cysts from the uppermost Lewis Shale (Late Cretaceous), New Mexico (U.S.A.)
(Sarjeant, W. A. S., *et al.*) 9(3-4): 229-237
— Dinoflagellate cyst assemblage from middle Albian strata of Marshall County, Oklahoma, U.S.A.
(Hedlund, R. W., *et al.*) 46(3-4): 293-309
— Micropaleontology of the Maestrichtian in borehole Bunde, The Netherlands
(Herngreen, G. F. W., *et al.*) 48(1-3): 1-70
— Palynological study of the type localities at Valangin and Hauterive
(Millioud, M. E.) 5(1-4): 155-167
— Progress in the study of fossil Gymnodinium (Dinophyceae)
(Evitt, W. R.) 2(1-4): 355-363
— The stratigraphic distribution of organic-walled dinoflagellate cysts in the Cretaceous and Tertiary
(Harker, S. D., *et al.*) 20(4): 217-315
— The stratigraphical distribution of fossil dinoflagellates; an addendum
(Sarjeant, W. A. S.) 5(1-4): 327
Eocene: Dinoflagellate cyst biostratigraphy and age of the middle Eocene Kalol Formation in the Kalol-109 Well, North Cambay Basin, western India
(Mathur, Y. K.) 47(1-2): 193-202
Jurassic: A dinoscyst assemblage from the Middle Member (lower Kimmeridgian-Tithonian) of the Jhuran Formation, Kachchh, India
(Kumar, A.) 48(4): 377-407
— Dinoflagellate cysts from the type area of the Bathonian Stage (Middle Jurassic; Southwest England)
(Riding, J. B., *et al.*) 45(1-2): 149-169
Neogene: Microplankton of the Neogene of Hungary
(Nagy-László, E.) 2(1-4): 343-347
Paleoecology: The problem of primary production in the seas through geologic time
(Tasch, P.) 1(1-4): 283-290
Phanerozoic: The stratigraphical distribution of fossil dinoflagellates
(Sarjeant, W. A. S.) 1(1-4): 323-343
Quaternary: Dinoflagellate cysts from post-glacial lake muds, Minnesota (U.S.A.)
(Norris, G., *et al.*) 10(2): 131-156

Palynomorphs—Distribution
Carboniferous: Additional knowledge of Pteroretis
(Felix, C. J., *et al.*) 9(3-4): 203-211

Palynomorphs—Floral studies
Cretaceous: Preliminary study of the palynomorphs from a Cenomanian deposit at La Bironniere, Vendee, France
(Azema, C., *et al.*) 11(3-4): 267-282
— Monolete spores from the Edmonton Formation (Maastrichtian), Alberta (Canada)
(Srivastava, S. K.) 11(3-4): 251-265
— Palynology of a Wealden section (Lower Cretaceous) in the "Carrière de Longueville", the Boulonnais (France)
(Herngreen, G. F. W.) 12(4): 271-302
— Upper Cretaceous microflora from middle Andaman Isles (India)
(Banerjee, D.) 5(1-4): 211-216
Devonian: Early Devonian flora of the Trout Valley Formation of northern Maine
(Andrews, H. N., *et al.*) 23(4): 255-285
— Some spores, acritarchs and chitinozoans from the Lower Devonian of the Moesian Platform, Romania
(Beju, D.) 5(1-4): 39-49
Jurassic: Microplankton from the upper Bathonian of Zohar 5 and Yinnon 1 boreholes in southern Israel
(Conway, B. H.) 26(5): 337-362
Mesozoic: Paleobotanic and stratigraphic value of a palynologic study of the Jurassic and Cretaceous deposits in the Sahara
(Reyre, Y.) 5(1-4): 137-143
— The gymnospermous affinity of Eucommiidites Erdtman, 1948
(Brenner, G. J.) 5(1-4): 123-127
Paleocene: Dinoflagellates and acritarchs from the Heersian marls of Gelinden; lowermost Landenian, Paleocene, Belgium
(Schumacker-Lambry, J., *et al.*) 21(4): 267-294
Paleozoic: A review of in situ Late Silurian and Devonian spores
(Allen, K. C.) 29(3-4): 253-270
— Fossil palynomorphs from the Vindhyans of Rajasthan (India)
(Salujha, S. K., *et al.*) 11(1): 65-83
Pennsylvanian: Microspore and megaspore assemblages in an upper Westphalian A stratum, Beeringen seam 70, in Campine, Belgium
(Piérart, P.) 7(4): 275-283
Pliocene: Neogene fossil plants from Derbyshire (England)
(Boulter, M. C., *et al.*) 10(1): 61-78
Quaternary: Central Canadian palynology and its relevance to northwestern Europe in the late Quaternary Period
(Nichols, H.) 2(1-4): 231-243
— The development of Quaternary palynology in the British Isles
(Godwin, H.) 6(1): 9-20
Silurian: The oldest vascular land plants; a note of caution
(Banks, H. P.) 20(1-2): 13-25
Tertiary: Palynology of Tertiary sediments from tropical areas
(Germeraad, J. H., *et al.*) 6(3-4): 189-348

Palynomorphs—Fossilization
Interpretation: Deteriorated pollen grains and the interpretation of Quaternary pollen diagrams
(Hall, S. A.) 32(2-3): 193-206
Soils: Palynology and pollen preservation
(Havinga, A. J.) 2(1-4): 81-98
Palynomorphs—Megaspores
Carboniferous: A Lower Carboniferous seed compression from North Wales
(Pettitt, J. M., *et al.*) 14(1-2): 159-169
— Megaspores of the Nyrany seams (Westphalian D) in Bohemian coal
(Kalibova-Kaiserova, M.) 1(1-4): 201-210
— Megaspores and coal facies; an example from the Westphalian A of Leicestershire, England
(Scott, A. C., *et al.*) 34(1): 107-113
— Reproduction of heterosporous arborescent lycopods in the Mississippian-Pennsylvanian of Euramerica
(Phillips, T. L.) 27(3-4): 239-289
— Studies of coal balls of the Donets Basin
(Snigirevskaya, N. S.) 14(1-2): 197-204
— Studies on a new Lower Carboniferous flora from Kingswood near Pettycur, Scotland; I, Preliminary report
(Scott, A. C., *et al.*) 48(1-3): 161-180
Cenozoic: Some structures in Azolla megaspores, and an anomalous form
(Martin, A. R. H.) 21(2): 141-169
Cretaceous: The Early Cretaceous megaspore Arcellites and closely associated Crybelosporites microspores from Northeast Inner Mongolia, P.R. China
(Li Wen-Ben, *et al.*) 46(3-4): 189-208
Devonian: Devonian megaspores from East Greenland; their bearing on the development of certain trends
(Allen, K. C.) 14(1-2): 7-17
— Morphological and ultrastructural features of Nikitinsporites canadensis Chaloner, a Devonian megaspore from the Frasnian of Canada
(Taylor, T. N., *et al.*) 30(1-2): 89-99
— The genus Ocksisporites Chaloner
(Hills, L. V., *et al.*) 19(2): 101-115
Pennsylvanian: Fungal remains in the lycopod megaspore Triletes rugosus (Loose) Schopf
(Stubblefield, S. P., *et al.*) 41(3-4): 199-204
Permian: Brasilodendron gen. nov. and B. pedroanum (Carruthers) comb. nov., a Permian lycopod from Brazil
(Chaloner, W. G., *et al.*) 28(2): 117-136
Precambrian: Gigantic Sphaeromorphida in the late Precambrian
(Timofeev, B. V.) 10(2): 157-160
Quaternary: Quaternary record of Azolla pinnata from China and its sporoderm ultrastructure
(Zhou Zhiyan) 39(1-2): 109-129
Sample preparation: The use of "Quaternary O" in megaspore palynological preparations
(Hills, L. V., *et al.*) 13(3-4): 229-231
Taxonomy: Systematic revision of the genus Styx Norton et Hall, 1967
(Srivastava, S. K.) 11(3-4): 297-309
Triassic: On some megaspores from the Triassic of Nidhpuri, India
(Pant, D. D., *et al.*) 28(2): 203-221
— Pleuromeia from the Lower Triassic of the Far East of the U.S.S.R.
(Krassilov, V. A., *et al.*) 19(3): 221-232
Palynomorphs—Miospores
Austria: Current research in paleobotany and palynology at the University of Vienna
(Klaus, W.) 23(4): 303-330
Biochemistry: Pollen and tapetum development in Ceratozamia mexicana (Cycadaceae); sporal origin of the exinic sporopollenin in cycads
(Audran, J. C.) 33(2-4): 315-346
Biogeography: Numerical analysis of pollen samples from central Canada; a comparison of methods
(Birks, H. J. B., *et al.*) 20(3): 133-169
Carboniferous: A new late Tournaisian (Lower Carboniferous) flora from the Kilpatrick Hills, Scotland
(Scott, A. C., *et al.*) 44(1-2): 81-99
— A new method for isolating pollen and spores from acetate peels for scanning electron microscopy
(Daghlian, C. P., *et al.*) 27(1): 85-89
— Aspects of Late Devonian and Early Carboniferous palynology of southern Ireland; I, The Cyrtospora cristifer morphon
(van der Zwan, C. J.) 28(1): 1-20
— Palynology of the Westphalian of Western Europe
(Loboziak, S.) 18(3-4): 271-289
— Conifera pollen from the Middle Carboniferous of the Donets Basin
(Yegorov, A. I., *et al.*) 1(1-4): 193-200
— Palynostratigraphy of the Carboniferous at the margin of the Polish part of the East-European Platform
(Kmiecik, H.) 48(4): 327-345
— The age of the British upper Coal Measures with reference to their miospore content
(Butterworth, M. A., *et al.*) 22(4): 281-306
— Namurian or lower Westphalian microflora from the Napoleon Quarry, Ferques (Pas-de-Calais), France
(Loboziak, S.) 13(2): 125-146
Cenozoic: A method to identify pollen of some Recent and fossil species of Fagus L. (Fagaceae)
(Gortemaker, R. E.) 47(3-4): 263-292
— Application of palynology in the stratigraphy of Quaternary deposits of the U.S.S.R.
(Grichuk, V. P.) 48(4): 425-434
— Palynological record of the upheaval of the northern Andes; a study of the Pliocene and lower Quaternary of the Colombian Eastern Cordillera and the early evolution of its high-Andean biota
(van der Hammen, T., *et al.*) 16(1-2): 1-122
— Palynology and systematics of Morinaceae
(Blackmore, S., *et al.*) 40(3): 217-226
— Some remarks about the genus Magnastriatites Germeraad, Hopping et Muller, 1968
(Dueñas J., H.) 30(3-4): 329-331
— The palynological base of stratigraphical subdivision of late Cainozoic deposits of the western Transcaucasus
(Shatilova, I. I.) 48(4): 409-414
Classification: Pollen and classification
(Van Campo, M.) 3(1-4): 65-71
Cretaceous: A new conifer pollen cone from the Upper Cretaceous of Coahuila, Mexico
(Serlin, B. S., *et al.*) 31(3-4): 241-248

— A probable erroneous identification of Tricolporopollenites distinctus Groot et Penny from lowermost Cretaceous strata in the eastern Netherlands
(Herngreen, G. F. W.) 22(4): 345-346
— Achene-like fossils from the Lower Cretaceous of the Lake Baikal area
(Krassilov, V. A., *et al.*) 36(3-4): 279-295
— Cretaceous pollen and spore assemblages from northern Alaska
(Stanley, E. A.) 1(1-4): 229-234
— Distribution of several morphologic pollen types of the Cretaceous angiosperms
(Chlonova, A. F.) 48(4): 365-372
— Early angiosperm pollen differentiation in the Albian to Cenomanian deposits of Delaware (U.S.A.)
(Brenner, G. J.) 1(1-4): 219-227
— Palynologic study of the Cretaceous of the Pyrenees and Provence
(Médus, J., *et al.*) 2(1-4): 111-117
— Evolution of Upper Cretaceous phytogeoprovinces and their pollen flora
(Srivastava, S. K.) 35(2-4): 155-173
— Guide sporomorphae in the Upper Cretaceous-lower Tertiary of eastern Montana (U.S.A.)
(Norton, N. J., *et al.*) 2(1-4): 99-110
— Introduction of multifactor analysis to the processing of Santonian (Upper Cretaceous) palynofloral data
(Médus, J., *et al.*) 24(3): 141-154
— Maestrichtian and Tertiary palynology of Cameroon; botanical results
(Salard-Cheboldaeff, M.) 32(4): 401-439
— Mid-Cretaceous plant microfossils from the northern part of the Western Desert of Egypt
(Sultan, I. Z.) 25(3-4): 259-267
— Normapolles anthers from the Upper Cretaceous of southern Sweden
(Skarby, A.) 46(3-4): 235-256
— Normapolles pollen in Upper Cretaceous and Paleogene deposits of the Skale Zone of the Carpathians
(Portnyagina, L. A.) 35(2-4): 231-235
— North Gondwanan floral elements in Lower to Middle Cretaceous sediments of the Southern Alps (southern Switzerland, northern Italy)
(Hochuli, P. A.) 35(2-4): 337-358
— On Mulleripollis gen. nov., a pollen tetrad from the Upper Cretaceous of the Bengal Basin, West Bengal, India
(Baksi, S. K., *et al.*) 22(1): 73-77
— Palynological studies of Upper Cretaceous Barents Sea deposits
(Bratzeva, G. M.) 44(3-4): 293-302
— Palynological studies on Late Cretaceous-Palaeogene floral history and stratigraphy
(Zaklinskaya, E. D.) 2(1-4): 141-146
— Palynostratigraphy of the Ahoko sediments from the Nupe Basin, N.W. Nigeria
(Mebradu, S., *et al.*) 48(1-3): 303-310
— Phylogeny and classification of the Normapolles Phylogénie et classification des Normapolles
(Zaklinskaya, E. D.) 35(2-4): 139-147
— Possible botanical relationships of the pollen of the morphological type "oculata"
(Chlonova, A. F.) 5(1-4): 217-226
— Proposed method of recording pre-Quaternary palynological data
(Hughes, N. F., *et al.*) 3(1-4): 347-358
— Records of angiospermid pollen entry into the English Early Cretaceous succession
(Hughes, N. F., *et al.*) 50(3): 255-272
— Senonian (Late Cretaceous) palynofloral provinces in circumpolar areas of the Northern Hemisphere
(Chlonova, A. F.) 35(2-4): 315-324
— Some new pollen grains from the Bohemian Cenomanian
(Pacltova, B.) 7(2): 99-106
— Special issue; The Normapolles group and province
(Batten, D. J., *et al.*) 35(2-4): 125-285
— Spore and pollen types of the Lower Cretaceous in Patagonia (Argentina)
(Archangelsky, S., *et al.*) 1(1-4): 211-217
— Spores with projections like "élateres" from the Middle Cretaceous of West Africa
(Jardiné, S.) 1(1-4): 235-258
— Stratigraphic, palaeogeographic and evolutionary significance of Late Cretaceous and early Tertiary Normapolles pollen
(Batten, D. J.) 35(2-4): 125-137
— Tentative botanico-geographical subdivision of northern Asia in Late Cretaceous time
(Samoylovich, S. R.) 2(1-4): 127-139
— The age of the Ugbogui/Ofumwegbe shales; preliminary report
(Mebradu, S.) 38(3-4): 337-344
— The distribution of Normapolles in northwestern China
(Zhao Yingniang, *et al.*) 35(2-4): 325-336
— The evolution and distribution of Normapolles pollen during the Cenophytic
(Pacltova, B.) 35(2-4): 175-208
— The problem of the Tsagaiansk flora with regard to spore-and-pollen analytical data
(Bratzeva, G. M.) 2(1-4): 119-126
— The ultrastructure of Trisaccites pollen from the Cretaceous of southern Argentina
(Baldoni, A. M., *et al.*) 38(1-2): 23-33
— Turonian Normapolles from Portugal and southern France; correlations
(Médus, J., *et al.*) 31(1-2): 105-153
— Ultrastructure of an Upper Cretaceous form species, Oculopollis maximus
(Médus, J.) 24(4): 209-215
— Upper Cretaceous (Senonian) floral structures of juglandalean affinity containing Normapolles pollen
(Friis, E. M.) 39(1-2): 161-188
Devonian: A study of the morphology of the spore genus Ancyrospora Richardson
(Urban, J. B.) 9(1-2): 103-114
— Aspects of Late Devonian and Early Carboniferous palynology of southern Ireland; II, The Auroraspora macra morphon
(van der Zwan, C. J.) 30(1-2): 133-155
— Spore assemblages of Famennian, Strunian and Tournaisian stratotypes in the Ardennes and Rhenish basins; preliminary note
(Streel, M.) 5(1-4): 63-74

— Composition and range of some Devonian spore assemblages of Canada
(McGregor, D. C.) 1(1-4): 173-183
— Devonian palynology of Saudi Arabia
(Hemer, D. O., *et al.*) 5(1-4): 51-61
— Dispersed spores associated with Leclercqia complexa Banks, Bonamo and Grierson from the late Middle Devonian of eastern New York State (U.S.A.)
(Streel, M.) 14(1-2): 205-215
— Givetian and Frasnian spores from the Key Point Well, Parry Islands, Arctic Canada
(Whiteley, M. J.) 29(3-4): 301-311
— Lower to Middle Devonian spores from the vicinity of Pionki (central Poland)
(Turnau, E.) 46(3-4): 311-354
— Miospores from the Upper Devonian (Frasnian) Greenland Gap Group, Allegheny Front, Maryland, West Virginia and Virginia, U.S.A.
(Curry, R. P.) 20(1-2): 119-131
— Miospores in Givetian to lower Frasnian sediments dated by conodonts from the Boulonnais, France
(Loboziak, S., *et al.*) 29(3-4): 285-299
— Miospores in middle-upper Frasnian to Famennian sediments partly dated by conodonts (Boulonnais, France)
(Loboziak, S., *et al.*) 34(1): 49-66
— Observations on Middle Devonian microfossils from the Barrandian Basin, Czechoslovakia
(Lele, K. M.) 14(1-2): 129-134
— Paleozoic spores and Triassic pollen grains from some Tunisian well samples
(Grignani, D.) 1(1-4): 151-159
— Palynological evidence concerning the Devonian age of the Dingle Group, Southwest Ireland
(van der Zwan, C. J.) 29(3-4): 271-284
— Ultrastructural studies of in situ Devonian spores; Protobarinophyton pennsylvanicum Brauer
(Cichan, M. A., *et al.*) 41(3-4): 167-175
Distribution: Anthesis and pollen dispersal of Holcus lanatus L. and Festuca rubra L. in relation to climate factors
(Liem, A. S. N., *et al.*) 15(1): 3-16
— Dispersal and morphology of grass pollen at Schiermonnikoog (The Netherlands)
(Liem, A. S. N.) 4(1-4): 287-298
— Investigations of the mode of pollen transfer in forested areas
(Tauber, H.) 3(1-4): 277-286
— Modern pollen rain across the Wyoming basins and the northern Great Plains (U.S.A.)
(McAndrews, J. H., *et al.*) 9(1-2): 17-43
— Pollen dispersal phenomena in Arctic-Subarctic Canada
(Ritchie, J. C., *et al.*) 3(1-4): 255-266
— Pollen in the Salmon River system, Ontario, Canada
(Starling, R. N., *et al.*) 31(3-4): 311-334
— Pollen transfer and periodicity in a rain-forest situation
(Kershaw, A. P., *et al.*) 19(2): 129-138
— Some aeropalynological remarks and conclusions on the South Carpathian Mountains (Rumania)
(Pop, E.) 4(1-4): 233-241
— Spores and pollen grains of water plants and their dispersal
(Mahabalé, T. S.) 7(4): 285-296
Eocene: A new Eocene triprojectate pollen genus from the Canadian Arctic, Novemprojectus
(Choi, D. K.) 43(4): 337-341
— Contribution of fossil umbelliferous pollen to the paleoecological and paleoclimatological knowledge of the French Eocene
(Gruas-Cavagnetto, C., *et al.*) 40(4): 317-345
— Investigations of angiosperms from the Eocene of North America; a new juglandaceous catkin
(Crepet, W. L., *et al.*) 30(3-4): 361-370
— Pollen of a new form genus, Buravicolpites, from the Eocene of the Far East
(Bratzeva, G. M.) 21(4): 317-327
— Some aspects of the pollination biology of middle Eocene angiosperms
(Crepet, W. L.) 27(3-4): 213-238
Experimental studies: A comparative study of the gradual degradation of exines, resulting from the effects of temperature
(Sengupta, S.) 24(5): 239-246
— Experimental alterations of the spores of Lycopodium clavatum as related to diagenesis
(Sengupta, S.) 19(3): 173-192
Fossilization: Preservation of cycad and Ginkgo pollen
(Frederiksen, N. O.) 25(2): 163-179
Holocene: A comparison between the Recent regional pollen rain and the sub-Recent vegetation in four major vegetation types in Minnesota (U.S.A.)
(Janssen, C. R.) 2(1-4): 331-342
— A contribution to the pollen morphology of Verbenaceae
(Raj, B.) 39(3-4): 343-422
— A late Holocene deposit under the Westfriese Zeedijk near Enkhuizen (Prov. of Noord-Holland, The Netherlands); palaeoecological and archaeological aspects
(van Geel, B., *et al.*) 38(3-4): 269-335
— A late Holocene pollen diagram from Pangnirtung Pass, Baffin Island, N.W.T., Canada
(Andrews, J. T., *et al.*) 27(1): 1-28
— A melissopalynological study of 54 Louisiana (U.S.A.) honeys
(Hoag Lieux, M.) 13(2): 95-124
— A palaeoecological study of a late Holocene section from "Het Ilperveld", western Netherlands
(Bakker, M., *et al.*) 36(1-2): 95-163
— A palaeoecological study of Holocene peat bog sections in Germany and the Netherlands, based on the analysis of pollen, spores and macro- and microscopic remains of fungi, algae, cormophytes and animals
(van Geel, B.) 25(1): 1-120
— A palynological investigation in the Pannonian climate region of Lower Austria
(Havinga, A. J.) 14(3-4): 319-352
— A Postglacial pollen diagram from Lake Van in East Anatolia
(van Zeist, W., *et al.*) 26(1-4): 249-276
— Aceraceae
(Clarke, G. C. S., *et al.*) 26(5): 181-193
— Alismataceae
(Punt, W., *et al.*) 33(1): 27-44
— Aquifoliaceae
(Punt, W., *et al.*) 33(1): 69-74

— Araliaceae
(van Helvoort, H. A. M., *et al.*) 42(1-4): 1-5
— Archaeology and palynology in The Netherlands
(van Zeist, W.) 4(1-4): 45-65
— Berberidaceae
(Blackmore, S., *et al.*) 42(1-4): 7-21
— Boraginaceae
(Clarke, G. C. S.) 24(2): 59-101
— Cabombaceae
(Clarke, G. C. S., *et al.*) 33(1): 51-55
— Cannabaceae, Moraceae and Urticaceae
(Punt, W., *et al.*) 42(1-4): 23-44
— Compositae; Lactuceae
(Blackmore, S.) 42(1-4): 45-85
— Contemporary pollen assemblages from the Vosges (France)
(Janssen, C. R.) 33(2-4): 183-313
— Contemporary pollen in the Salmon River basin, Ontario
(Crowder, A., *et al.*) 30(1-2): 11-26
— Convolvulaceae
(Cronk, Q. C. B., *et al.*) 33(1): 117-135
— Dioscoreaceae
(Clarke, G. C. S., *et al.*) 33(1): 45-50
— Dipsacaceae
(Clarke, G. C. S., *et al.*) 33(1): 1-25
— Discussion of "A tentative reconstruction of the Holocene vegetation and climate of the northern Senegal coast"
(Lezine, A. M., *et al.*) 45(3-4): 373-376
— Escalloniaceae
(Verbeek-Reuvers, A. A. M. L.) 24(3): 103-106
— Estimating plant abundances from pollen percentages; the use of regression analysis
(Webb, T. , III, *et al.*) 34(3-4): 269-300
— Exine architecture and function in some Lythraceae and Sonneratiaceae
(Muller, J.) 35(1): 93-123
— Fagaceae
(van Benthem, F., *et al.*) 42(1-4): 87-110
— Flandrian pollen profiles from the Nar Valley, Norfolk (Great Britian); an analysis of deteriorated pollen percentages using consolidation pressures
(Smith, M. V.) 41(3-4): 283-299
— Fossil spores of Zygnemataceae in ditches of a prehistoric settlement in Hoogkarspel (the Netherlands)
(van Geel, B.) 22(4): 337-344
— Functional palaeoecology of the Hahnenmoor raised bog ecosystem; a study of vegetation history, production and decomposition by means of pollen density dating
(Middeldorp, A. A.) 49(1-2): 1-73
— Further observations on the pollen morphology of the South African genus Carpacoce (Rubiaceae, Anthospermeae)
(Robbrecht, E.) 45(3-4): 361-371
— Gentianaceae
(Punt, W., *et al.*) 21(2): 89-123
— Grossulariaceae
(Verbeek-Reuvers, A. A. M. L.) 24(3): 107-116
— Guttiferae
(Clarke, G. C. S.) 21(3): 125-142
— Haloragaceae
(Engel, M. S.) 26(5): 199-207
— Hippocastanaceae
(Heath, G. L. A.) 42(1-4): 111-119
— Hippuridaceae
(Engel, M. S.) 26(5): 195-198
— Hydrangeaceae
(Verbeek-Reuvers, A. A. M. L.) 24(3): 117-121
— Late Glacial and Holocene Alpine pollen diagrams from the Kosciusko National Park, New South Wales, Australia
(Martin, A. R. H.) 47(3-4): 367-409
— Linaceae
(Punt, W., *et al.*) 33(1): 75-115
— Literature on vegetational history in Latin America; Supplement I
(Graham, A.) 27(1): 29-52
— Mapping and calibration of modern pollen-vegetation relationships in the southeastern United States
(Delcourt, P. A., *et al.*) 39(1-2): 1-45
— Mechanics as an aid to interpreting pollen structure and function
(Bolick, M. R.) 35(1): 61-79
— Menyanthaceae
(Blackmore, S., *et al.*) 42(1-4): 121-132
— Modeling Holocene changes in the location and abundance of beech populations in eastern North America
(Dexter, F., *et al.*) 50(3): 273-292
— Modern pollen assemblages from northern Alaska
(Anderson, P. M., *et al.*) 46(3-4): 273-291
— Modern pollen rain and Recent vegetation history on Lord Howe Island; evidence of human impact
(Dodson, J. R.) 38(1-2): 1-21
— Modern pollen rain in southeastern New South Wales, Australia
(Dodson, J. R.) 38(3-4): 249-268
— Nymphaeaceae
(Jones, M. R., *et al.*) 33(1): 57-67
— Palaeobotanic and isotopic analysis of late Subboreal and early Subatlantic peat from Engbertsdijksveen VII, The Netherlands
(Dupont, L. M., *et al.*) 41(3-4): 241-271
— Paleoecological studies in the Klokkeweel Bog near Hoogkarspel (prov. of Noord-Holland)
(Pals, J. P., *et al.*) 30(3-4): 371-418
— Palynological investigations on Crete
(Bottema, S.) 31(1-2): 193-217
— Palynology of a bog in eastern Norway
(Hansen, H. P.) 4(1-4): 129-133
— Papaveraceae
(Kalis, A. J.) 28(3-4): 209-260
— Papyrus; a historic newcomer to the Hula Valley, Israel?
(Bein, A., *et al.*) 47(1-2): 89-95
— Parnassiaceae
(Verbeek-Reuvers, A. A. M. L.) 24(3): 123-128
— Plantaginaceae
(Clarke, G. C. S., *et al.*) 24(4): 129-154
— Plumbaginaceae
(Turner, S. C., *et al.*) 42(1-4): 133-154
— Pollen analysis of Late Glacial and Holocene vegetation from the Aubrac Mountains, Central Massif, France
(de Beaulieu, J. L., *et al.*) 44(1-2): 37-80
— Pollen-analytic evidence for the cultivation of Cannabis in England
(Godwin, H.) 4(1-4): 71-80

— Pollen calendar of Nagpur, India
(Deshpande, S. U., *et al.*) 22(3): 253-262
— Pollen concentration as a basis for indirect dating and quantifying net organic and fungal production in a peat bog ecosystem
(Middeldorp, A. A.) 37(3-4): 225-282
— Pollen deposition in a small closed drainage basin lake
(Dodson, J. R.) 24(4): 179-193
— Pollen evidence for the protohistoric development of the "Big Woods" in Minnesota (U.S.A.)
(McAndrews, J. H.) 7(3): 201-211
— Pollen morphology and taxonomy of the subgenus Kirganelia (Jussieu) Webster (genus Phyllanthus, Euphorbiaceae) from Africa
(Meewis, B., *et al.*) 39(1-2): 131-160
— Pollen morphology and taxonomy of the subtribe Diocleinae (Leguminosae; Papilionoideae: Phaseoleae)
(Kavanagh, T. A., *et al.*) 32(4): 317-367
— Pollen morphology and the bi-reticulate exine of the Phyllanthus species (Euphorbiaceae) from Mauritius and Reunion
(Bor, J.) 27(2): 149-172
— Pollen morphology in the genus Pardoglossum (Boraginaceae) with some observations on heterocolpate pollen
(Clarke, G. C. S., *et al.*) 28(3-4): 301-309
— Pollen morphology of the Phyllanthus species (Euphorbiaceae) occurring in New Guinea
(Punt, W.) 31(1-2): 155-177
— Pollen rain in relation to arboreal vegetation in the Colombian Cordillera Oriental
(Grabandt, R. A. J.) 29(1-2): 65-147
— Pollen stratigraphic correlation and dating of barrier-beach peat sections
(Clark, J. S., *et al.*) 47(1-2): 145-168
— Pollen stratigraphy of Holocene sediments from the Grand Rapids area, Manitoba, Canada
(Ritchie, J. C., *et al.*) 19(3): 193-202
— Pollenmorphology of Polylepis boyacensis Cuatrecasas, Acaena cylindristachya Ruiz et Pavon and Acaena elongata L. (Rosaceae) and its application to fossil material
(Smit, A.) 25(5): 393-398
— Postglacial vegetation on Umnak Island, Aleutian Islands, Alaska
(Heusser, C. J.) 15(4): 277-285
— Pre- and postsettlement palynology of southern Alberta
(Strong, W. L.) 23(5): 373-387
— Recent pollen assemblages from the crest region of the Vosges Mountains (France)
(Tamboer-Van den Heuvel, G., *et al.*) 21(3): 219-240
— Recent pollen assemblages from the Western Interior of Canada
(Lichti-Federovich, S., *et al.*) 7(4): 297-344
— Reconstruction of local landscape development in the post-Atlantic based on palaeoecological investigations at Carrownaglogh prehistoric field system, County Mayo, Ireland
(O'Connell, M.) 49(3-4): 117-176
— Reconstruction of the Holocene vegetation and climate of the northern Senegal coast
(Médus, J.) 41(1-2): 31-38
— Saxifragaceae
(Verbeek-Reuvers, A. A. M. L.) 24(1): 31-58
— Solanaceae
(Punt, W., *et al.*) 23(2): 1-30
— Some Holocene pollen diagrams from Greece
(Turner, J., *et al.*) 20(3): 171-204
— Some late-Holocene pollen diagrams from the Peel raised bogs (southern Netherlands)
(Janssen, C. R., *et al.*) 11(1): 7-53
— Spore wall ultrastructure of Sphagnum lescurii Sull
(Brown, R. C., *et al.*) 38(1-2): 99-107
— Spores of Recent Colombian Pteridophyta; I, Trilete spores
(Murillo, M. T., *et al.*) 18(3-4): 223-269
— Spores of Recent Colombian Pteridophyta; II, Monolete spores
(Murillo, M. T., *et al.*) 25(5): 319-365
— Statistical uncertainty in forest composition estimates obtained from fossil pollen spectra via the R-value model
(Parsons, R. W., *et al.*) 40(3): 177-189
— Structure and function in angiosperm pollen wall evolution
(Payne, W. W.) 35(1): 39-59
— Substructure in exines of Artemisia vulgaris (Asteraceae)
(Rowley, J. R., *et al.*) 35(1): 1-38
— The effect of human activities during cultural phases on the development of montane vegetation in the Serra da Estrela, Portugal
(van den Brink, L. M., *et al.*) 44(3-4): 193-215
— The fine structure of the exine in relation to the stickiness of angiosperm pollen
(Hesse, M.) 35(1): 81-92
— The Northwest European pollen flora
(Clarke, G. C. S., *et al.*) 42(1-4): 1-369
— The palaeoclimatic interpretation of exotic pollen peaks in Holocene records from the eastern Canadian Arctic; a discussion
(Barry, R. G., *et al.*) 33(2-4): 153-167
— The palaeoecology of an early Neolithic waterlogged site in northwestern England
(Oldfield, F.) 4(1-4): 67-70
— The palaeoecology of the Holocene sediments at Kallo, northern Belgium
(Janssens, W., *et al.*) 46(1-2): 81-95
— The palynology of a Holocene marginal peat swamp environment in Johore, Malaysia
(Haseldonckx, P.) 24(5): 227-238
— The pollen-tree relationship within forests of Wisconsin and Upper Michigan, U.S.A.
(Heide, K. M., *et al.*) 36(1-2): 1-23
— The potential value of honey in palaeopalynology and archaeology
(Sowunmi, M. A.) 21(2): 171-185
— Transgression of a raised bog across a coversand ridge originally covered with an oak-lime forest; palaeoecological study of a middle Holocene local vegetational succession in the Amtsven (Northwest Germany)
(Kuhry, P.) 44(3-4): 303-353
— Transition within the exine of Nothofagus Blume
(Praglowski, J. C.) 32(4): 369-375

— Umbelliferae
(Punt, W.) 42(1-4): 155-364
— Valerianaceae
(Clarke, G. C. S., *et al.*) 24(5): 155-179
— Vegetation and fire history from three lakes with varved sediments in northwestern Wisconsin, U.S.A.
(Gajewski, K., *et al.*) 44(3-4): 277-292
— Vegetational and environmental succession and net organic production between 4500 and 800 B.P. reconstructed from a peat deposit in the western Dutch coastal area (Assendelver Polder)
(Witte, H. J. L., *et al.*) 45(3-4): 239-300
Human ecology: A preliminary study on allergenic-pollen producing plants of the Ankara area and their pollination calendar
(Karamanoglu, K., *et al.*) 7(1): 61-67
— Allergy to pollen grains in certain regions of Rumania
(Popesu, I. G., *et al.*) 7(1): 55-59
— Clinically significant antigenic differences in weed pollen grains demonstrated by provocative nasal inhalation tests
(Mandell, M.) 4(1-4): 263-266
— Daily census of fungus spores
(van der Werff, P. J.) 4(1-4): 203-226
— Grass pollen and Sporobolomyces as inhalent allergens
(Denny, M. J.) 4(1-4): 243-245
— Pollen in medicine
(Waldcott, G. L.) 4(1-4): 247-249
— Practical aspects of daily pollen and spore census
(Hyde, H. A.) 4(1-4): 201
— Practical aspects of daily pollen census
(Quarles van Ufford, W. J.) 4(1-4): 193-199
— Recognition of pollen antigens and their antibodies
(O'Sullivan, S. A., *et al.*) 4(1-4): 267-275
— Sensitization to fungal spores
(Alemany Vall, R.) 4(1-4): 257-261
— Survey of allergenic pollen grains and mold spores in the Ankara area
(Ozkaragoz, K., *et al.*) 4(1-4): 251-256
— The plant, the pollen and the patient
(Grater, W. C., *et al.*) 4(1-4): 187-192
Identification: Species distinction among pollen grains of Abies, Picea, and Pinus in the Rocky Mountain area (a scanning electron microscope study)
(Bagnell, C. R. , Jr.) 19(3): 203-220
— The use of silicone oil as an embedding medium for the identification of the pollen of sixteen grass species
(Liem, A. S. N., *et al.*) 7(3): 213-231
Jurassic: Brachyphyllum lorchii sp. nov. from the Upper Jurassic of Israel
(Raab, M., *et al.*) 46(3-4): 227-234
— Osmundaceous spores in situ from the Jurassic of Yorkshire, England
(van Konijnenburg-van Cittert, J. H.) 26(1-4): 125-141
— Palynological investigation in the Lower Jurassic of the Vicentinian Alps (northeastern Italy)
(van Erve, A. W.) 23(1): 1-117
— Palynology in the petroleum geology of western Siberia
(Rovnina, L. V., *et al.*) 48(4): 373-376
— Reworked Mesozoic spores in Tertiary leaf-beds on Mull, Scotland
(Phillips, L.) 17(3-4): 221-232
— Schizaeaceous spores in situ from the Jurassic of Yorkshire, England
(Van Konijnenburg-van Cittert, J. H. A.) 33(2-4): 169-181
— Some notes on Marattia anglica from the Jurassic of Yorkshire
(van Konijnenburg-van Cittert, J. H.) 20(3): 205-214
— Subdivision and correlation of the marine and non-marine Jurassic sediments in Siberia based on palynological evidence
(Ilyina, V. I.) 48(4): 357-364
Mesozoic: Aspects of Late Triassic palynology; 3, Palynology of latest Triassic and earliest Jurassic deposits of the northern Limestone Alps in Austria and southern Germany, with special reference to a palynological characterization of the Rhaetian Stage in Europe
(Schuurman, W. M. L.) 27(1): 53-75
— Palynological evidence for Triassic sediments on Ellef Ringnes Island, Arctic Canada
(Felix, C. J.) 20(1-2): 109-117
— Palynology of the plant-bearing Rhaetian to Hettangian Kap Stewart Formation, Scoresby Sund, East Greenland
(Pedersen, K. R., *et al.*) 31(1-2): 1-69
— The Jurassic-Cretaceous boundary in the Polish Lowland in the light of spores-and-pollen analysis
(Mamczar, J.) 7(1): 11-23
— The stratigraphic classification of the German Triassic and Lower Jurassic by means of spores
(Schulz, E.) 5(1-4): 119-121
Miocene: Climatic limits of exotic genera in the Legler palynoflora, Miocene, New Jersey, U.S.A.
(Greller, A. M., *et al.*) 40(3): 149-163
— Heerisporites, a new spore-genus of possible riellacean affinity
(Hochuli, P. A., *et al.*) 44(3-4): 261-275
— Palynological study of a Holocene peat and a Miocene coal deposit from NW Borneo
(Anderson, J. A. R., *et al.*) 19(4): 291-351
— Possibilities of correlating wood and pollen data from the Rhenish browncoal
(van der Burgh, J.) 5(1-4): 279-284
— Presence of sonneratiaceous pollen in middle Miocene sediments, central Japan
(Yamanoi, T.) 40(4): 347-357
Mississippian: Regional differences in Mississippian spore assemblages
(Sullivan, H. J.) 1(1-4): 185-192
Morphology: A key to the genera of fossil angiosperm pollen
(Jansonius, J.) 26(1-4): 143-172
— A study of the pollen grains of Amaranthus spinosus Linne and A. dubius Mart ex Thellung and their hybrids
(Srivastava, V., *et al.*) 23(4): 287-291
— Apertures of pollen grains and their evolution in angiosperms
(Kuprianova, L. A.) 3(1-4): 73-80
— Circular laesura in Pteris vittata L.
(Devi, S., *et al.*) 44(1-2): 147-150
— Correlation of characteristics in pollen grains of the Umbelliferae
(Cerceau-Larrival, M. T.) 4(1-4): 311-324

— Electron microscopy of the sporoderm of megaspores of the genus Selaginella, Pteridophyta
(Kempf, E. K.) 10(2): 99-116
— Evolutionary trends in the Potalieae (Loganiaceae)
(Punt, W.) 26(1-4): 313-335
— Fibrils, microtubules, and lamellae in pollen grains
(Rowley, J. R.) 3(1-4): 213-226
— Fine structure of Petunia pollen germinated in vivo
(Kroh, M.) 3(1-4): 197-203
— Fine structure of the pollen surface of some Taxodiaceae and Cupressaceae species
(Ho, R. H., *et al.*) 15(1): 17-26
— Methods for direct observation and single-stage replication of pollen exines
(Flynn, J. J., *et al.*) 3(1-4): 227-236
— New observations on pollenmorphology and fossil distribution of the genus Sonneratia (Sonneratiaceae)
(Muller, J.) 26(1-4): 277-300
— Notes on the morphology and fine structure of the exine of some pollen types in Dipterocarpaceae
(Maury, G., *et al.*) 19(4): 241-289
— On the pollen morphology of Convolvulaceae with special reference to taxonomy
(Sengupta, S.) 13(3-4): 157-212
— Parallelism between characteristics of the pollen in the Piptadenieae and Acacieae of the Mimosaceae
(Guinet, P.) 3(1-4): 151-153
— Pollen dimorphism in three heterostyled Rubiaceae
(Bahadur, B.) 7(3): 233-239
— Pollen grains in Palmae
(Mahabalé, T. S.) 4(1-4): 299-304
— Pollen morphology and taxonomy of Cuphea (Lythraceae)
(Graham, A., *et al.*) 3(1-4): 155-162
— Pollen morphology and taxonomy of section Ceramanthus Baillon s.l. of the genus Phyllanthus (Euphorbiaceae) with discussion
(Punt, W.) 13(3-4): 213-227
— Pollen morphology and taxonomy of the family Polemoniaceae
(Stuchlik, L.) 4(1-4): 325-333
— Pollen morphology in the Palmae, with special reference to trends in aperture development
(Sowunmi, M. A.) 7(1): 45-53
— Pollen morphology of some Madagascan plant families and their representation in pollen formulae and punch cards
(Straka, H.) 3(1-4): 93-103
— Pollen morphology of the Alangiaceae
(Reitsma, T.) 10(4): 249-332
— Pollen morphology of the American species of the subfamily Costoideae (Zingiberaceae)
(Punt, W.) 7(1): 31-43
— Pollen morphology of the Dichapetalaceae with special reference to evolutionary trends and mutual relationships of pollen types
(Punt, W.) 19(1): 1-97
— Pollen morphology of the family Bombacaceae
(Fuchs, H. P.) 3(1-4): 119-132
— Pollen morphology of the genus Phyllanthus (Euphorbiaceae)
(Punt, W.) 3(1-4): 141-150
— Pollen morphology of the Onagraceae
(Brown, C. A.) 3(1-4): 163-180
— Pollen morphology of the Palmae and its bearing on taxonomy
(Sowunmi, M. A.) 13(1): 1-80
— Pollen morphology of the Phyllanthus species occurring in the continental United States
(Punt, W., *et al.*) 16(4): 243-261
— Pollen morphology with reference to the taxonomy and phylogeny of the Monochlamydeae
(Nair, P. K. K.) 3(1-4): 81-91
— Some remarks on the relation of polyploidy and pollen morphology in the genus Campanula, subsection Heterophylla
(Geslot, A., *et al.*) 17(3-4): 233-243
— Scanning electron microscope observations of the spores of some species of Polystichum
(Devi, S.) 23(2): 139-144
— Sculpture and infrastructure of the Ginkgo biloba sporoderm compared to those of the pollen walls of the Cycadales
(Audran, J. C., *et al.*) 26(5): 363-387
— Some aspects of the pollen morphology of the genus Sanguisorba L. (Rosaceae)
(Reitsma, T.) 4(1-4): 305-310
— Stamen number and pollen size in levo- and dextrorotatory flowers of Bombacaceae
(Davis, T. A.) 3(1-4): 133-139
— Suggestions towards unification of descriptive terminology of angiosperm pollen grains
(Reitsma, T.) 10(1): 39-60
— Tetrad markings of pteridophytic spores and their evolutionary significance
(Kremp, G. O. W.) 3(1-4): 311-323
— The development of the pollen grain wall in Ipomoea purpurea (L.) Roth
(Godwin, H., *et al.*) 3(1-4): 181-195
— The fossil spores of the family Gleicheniaceae (morphology and taxonomy)
(Bolchovitina, N. A.) 3(1-4): 59-63
— The inner side of the exine
(van Campo, M.) 26(1-4): 301-311
— The pore number of periporate pollen with special references to Chenopodium
(McAndrews, J. H., *et al.*) 3(1-4): 105-117
Neogene: Ecologic interpretation of a pollen diagram from Neogene beds in the Netherlands
(Zagwijn, W. H.) 2(1-4): 173-181
— Palynology of the Legler Lignite; a deposit in the Tertiary Cohansey Formation of New Jersey, U.S.A.
(Rachele, L. D.) 22(3): 225-252
— Quantitative palynologic investigations for the stratigraphic subdivision of the Neogene of Central Europe
(von der Brelie, G.) 2(1-4): 147-162
— The palynology of a nonmarine Neogene deposit in the Willamette Valley, Oregon
(Roberts, M. C., *et al.*) 41(1-2): 1-12
Nomenclature: On the terminology, origins and functions of caveate pollen in Compositae
(Blackmore, S., *et al.*) 43(4): 293-301

Occurrence: Pollen and associated microfossils in the marine surface sediments of the Great Bahama Bank
(Traverse, A., *et al.*) 3(1-4): 243-254
— Tree-pollen rain in a mixed deciduous forest in South Jutland (Denmark)
(Andersen, S. T.) 3(1-4): 267-275
Oligocene: A middle Oligocene pollen and spore assemblage from the Bristol Channel
(Boulter, M. C., *et al.*) 28(3-4): 259-272
— Fossil remains of the genus Engelhardtia from Cenozoic deposits of Sikhote-Alin and southern Primorye
(Akhmetyev, M. A., *et al.*) 16(1-2): 123-132
Ontogeny: Ontogeny of pollen in Poinciana (Leguminoseae); I, Development of exine template
(Skvarla, J. J., *et al.*) 50(3): 293-311
— Ontogeny of pollen in Poinciana (Leguminoseae); II, Microspore and pollen grain periods
(Rowley, J. R., *et al.*) 50(3): 313-331
— The ontogeny and fine structure of the pollen grain of Endymion non-scriptus
(Angold, R. E.) 3(1-4): 205-212
Paleocene: Some spores and pollen from the Paleocene Oak Hill Member of the Naheola Formation, Alabama (U.S.A.)
(Srivastava, S. K.) 14(3-4): 217-285
— Zygospores of Zygnemataceae in the Paleocene of southern Saskatchewan (Canada)
(Jarzen, D. M.) 28(1): 21-25
Paleogene: Normapolles pollen in Cretaceous/Palaeogene boundary deposits of the Priazov'ye (Azov Sea area)
(Mikhelis, A. A.) 35(2-4): 209-229
— Presence of Araliaceae pollen in the Paleogene of England and France
(Gruas-Cavagnetto, C., *et al.*) 22(1): 61-72
Paleozoic: Aspects of Late Devonian and Early Carboniferous palynology of southern Ireland; III, Palynology of Devonian-Carboniferous transition sequences with special reference to the Bantry Bay area, Co. Cork
(van der Zwan, C. J.) 30(3-4): 165-286
— Aspects of Late Devonian and Early Carboniferous palynology of southern Ireland; IV, Morphological variation within Diducites, a new formgenus to accomodate camerate spores with two-layered outer wall
(van Veen, P. M.) 31(3-4): 261-267
— Aspects of Late Devonian and Early Carboniferous palynology of southern Ireland; V, The change in composition of palynological assemblages at the Devonian-Carboniferous boundary
(van Veen, P. M.) 34(1): 67-97
— Evolutionary trends in fossil gymnosperm pollen
(Millay, M. A., *et al.*) 21(1): 65-91
— Hymenozonotriletes lepidophytus Kedo, its distribution and significance in relation to the Devonian-Carboniferous boundary
(Owens, B., *et al.*) 1(1-4): 141-150
— Morphology and classification of late Paleozoic monosaccate miospores
(Dibner, A. F.) 16(4): 263-270
— Palynological correlation of the Upper Devonian and Lower Carboniferous in central Ireland
(Keegan, J. B.) 34(1): 99-105
— Pollen and spore assemblages in the Luwumbu coal formation (Lower Karroo) of the North Luangwa Valley, Zambia, and their biostratigraphic significance
(Utting, J.) 21(4): 295-315
— Spores from the Devonian/Mississippian transition near the Horseshoe Curve section, Altoona, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
(Streel, M., *et al.*) 26(1-4): 21-39
— The Cyrtospora cristifer morphon; inclusion of Cornispora varicornata and C. monocornata
(van der Zwan, C. J., *et al.*) 33(2-4): 139-152
— Ultrastructural studies of Paleozoic seed fern pollen; sporoderm development
(Taylor, T. N.) 37(1-2): 29-53
Pennsylvanian: A Late Pennsylvanian upland flora in Kansas; systematics and environmental implications
(Winston, R. B.) 40(1-2): 5-31
— Aulacotheca collicola n.sp. (Medullosaceae) from the Early Pennsylvanian of the Illinois Basin
(Mickle, J. E., *et al.*) 43(4): 343-357
— Cordaitina pollen from Pennsylvanian strata of Oklahoma and Texas
(Kirkland, D. W., *et al.*) 10(3): 221-231
— A comparative palynological study of coal measures and barren layers in some Stephanian basins
(Doubinger, J.) 5(1-4): 93-100
— Fungal chlamydospores from the Pennsylvanian of North America
(Wagner, C. A., *et al.*) 37(3-4): 317-328
— Lacoea with sporangia and Calamospora spores from Rock Island, Illinois
(Leary, R. L.) 29(1-2): 23-28
— Can the Lorraine coalfield provide a stratotype for the upper Westphalian?
(Alpern, B., *et al.*) 5(1-4): 75-91
— Miofloral succession and interpretation of the base of the Permian System in the Eastern Shelf of north central Texas, U.S.A.
(Gupta, S.) 24(1): 49-66
— Morphological variation of Potonieisporites in a Late Pennsylvanian florule
(Nygreen, P. W., *et al.*) 3(1-4): 325-332
— Morphological variation of Potonieisporites in a Late Pennsylvanian florule
(Nygreen, P. W., *et al.*) 3(1-4): 325-332
— Rhetinotheca patens n. sp., a medullosan pollen organ from the Upper Pennsylvanian of North America
(Rothwell, G. W., *et al.*) 36(3-4): 361-374
— Sporomorphs from lower and upper McAlester coals (Pennsylvanian) of Oklahoma; an interim report
(Dempsey, J. E.) 5(1-4): 111-118
— The genus Bicolorisporites and its phylogenetic relationships
(Horst, U.) 5(1-4): 101-110
— The morphology and ultrastructure of Gothania (Cordaitales) pollen
(Taylor, T. N., *et al.*) 29(1-2): 1-14
— The ultrastructure and reproductive significance of Lasiostrobus microspores
(Taylor, T. N., *et al.*) 23(2): 129-137
— Ultrastructural studies of pteridosperm pollen; Nanoxanthiopollenites Clendening and Nygreen
(Taylor, T. N.) 29(1-2): 15-21

— Ultrastructure of sphenophyllalean spores
(Taylor, W. A.) 47(1-2): 105-128
Permian: Palynologic analysis of red saliferous sediments from the upper Zechstein (red "zuber") of Klodawa, Poland
(Dybova-Jachowicz, S.) 17(1-2): 57-61
— Aspects of Permian palaeobotany and palynology; IV, The conifer Ortiseia Florin from the Val Gardena Formation of the Dolomites and the Vicentinian Alps (Italy) with special reference to a revised concept of the Walchiaceae (Göppert) Schimper
(Clement-Westerhof, J. A.) 41(1-2): 51-166
— In situ pollen from gymnospermous cones from the Upper Permian of the Italian Alps; a preliminary account
(Clement-Westerhof, J. A.) 17(1-2): 63-73
— Microflora from a possible Permo-Triassic transition in South Africa
(Stapleton, R. P.) 25(3-4): 253-258
— Microfloras from formations in Gabon attributed to the Karroo
(Jardiné, S.) 17(1-2): 75-112
— Palyno-stratigraphy of the Ketewaka Coalfield (Lower Permian), Tanzania
(Manum, S. B., *et al.*) 16(4): 213-227
— Spore-pollen assemblages of the Bowen Basin, Queensland (Australia); their relationship to the Permian/Triassic boundary
(Foster, C. B.) 36(1-2): 165-183
Phanerozoic: A consideration of the morphology, ultrastructure and multicellular microgametophyte of Cycadeoidea dacotensis pollen
(Taylor, T. N.) 16(3): 157-164
Pleistocene: A pollen diagram of the Pleistocene-Holocene boundary of Lake Valencia, Venezuela
(Salgado-Labouriau, M. L.) 30(3-4): 297-312
— Correlation of Late Glacial pollen stratigraphy and environments in the northeastern United States
(Sirkin, L. A.) 2(1-4): 205-218
— A pollen-analytical study of the desertification of the Ahaggar Massif, Algeria
(van Campo, M.) 2(1-4): 281-289
— Glacial floras; their types and stratigraphic significance
(Grichuk, V. P.) 4(1-4): 163-173
— Late-Glacial pollen diagrams from Hjelm and Draved-Mose (Denmark) with a suggestion of the possibility of drought during the earlier Dryas
(Kolstrup, E.) 36(1-2): 35-63
— Late Quaternary fossil pollen grains from the Transvaal, South Africa
(Scott, L.) 36(3-4): 241-278
— Palynological correlation of the flora and vegetation of the Likhvin-Mazovian I-Holstein-Neede Interglacial
(Ananova, E. N.) 4(1-4): 175-186
— Pollen analysis of Paleolithic levels of the Fritsch rock shelter
(Leroi-Gourhan, A.) 4(1-4): 81-86
— Preliminary palynological analysis of an evaporitic sequence from Mount Sedom (Israel)
(Horowitz, A., *et al.*) 7(1): 25-29
Pliocene: Palynological information from late Pliocene-Pleistocene deposits recovered by deep-sea drilling in the region of the island of Timor
(Zaklinskaya, E. D.) 26(1-4): 227-241
— The mediterranean affinities of a Tertiary flora in Portugal
(Diniz, F.) 5(1-4): 263-268
Pollination: Early angiosperm reproduction; an introductory report
(Dilcher, D. L.) 27(3-4): 291-328
Precambrian: Microfossils of Lower Cambrian and Precambrian deposits in eastern Siberia
(Pichova, N. G.) 5(1-4): 31-38
Quaternary: A comparison of modern and presettlement pollen from southern Michigan (U.S.A.)
(Webb, T. , III.) 16(3): 137-156
— A late Quaternary pollen diagram from Lake Urmia (northwestern Iran)
(Bottema, S.) 47(3-4): 241-261
— Adoxaceae
(Reitsma, T., *et al.*) 19(2): 71-74
— An upper Eemian lake deposit from Twente, eastern Netherlands
(van Geel, B., *et al.*) 47(1-2): 31-61
— Postglacial sapropel mud in a core from the eastern Mediterranean
(Rossignol, M., *et al.*) 11(3-4): 227-238
— Caprifoliaceae
(Punt, W., *et al.*) 17(3-4): 5-29
— Chronology of Postglacial pollen profiles in the Pacific Northwest (U. S. A.)
(Hansen, H. P.) 4(1-4): 103-105
— Correlation peculiarities of pollen zones of the marine and continental upper Quaternary deposits in the Soviet Baltic area
(Kabailiene, M. V.) 48(4): 435-442
— Evidence for differential pollen preservation in late Quaternary sediments in Minnesota
(Cushing, E. J.) 4(1-4): 87-101
— Late Pleistocene and Holocene vegetational history of the Ohnuma Moor in the Chugoku Mountains, western Japan
(Miyoshi, N., *et al.*) 46(3-4): 355-376
— Lennart von Post's pollen diagram series of 1916
(Fries, M.) 4(1-4): 9-13
— Numerical methods in Quaternary palaeoecology; V, Simultaneous graphical representation of the levels and taxa in a pollen diagram
(Gordon, A. D.) 37(3-4): 155-183
— Numerical methods in Quaternary paleoecology; IV, Separating mixtures of morphologically similar pollen taxa
(Gordon, A. D., *et al.*) 23(5): 359-372
— On the forest history of the Dalmatian coast
(Beug, H. J.) 2(1-4): 271-279
— Palynological investigations in the subalpine and alpine zones of the South Carpathian Mountains (Rumania)
(Soran, V.) 4(1-4): 135-142
— Palynology of six ocean-bottom cores from the southwestern Atlantic Ocean
(Stanley, E. A.) 2(1-4): 195-203
— Pollen accumulation rates at Rogers Lake, Connecticut, during Late- and Postglacial time
(Davis, M. B.) 2(1-4): 219-230
— Pollen analysis of a diatomite near Mazzano (Rome)
(Napoleone, I., *et al.*) 4(1-4): 143-148

— Pollen analysis of Groenvlei Lake sediments, Knysna (South Africa)
(Martin, A. R. H.) 7(2): 107-144
— Pollen diagram of a late Pleistocene-Holocene core from Lake Bogoria, Kenya
(Vincens, A.) 47(1-2): 169-192
— Pollen frequencies reflect vegetation patterns in a Great Basin (U.S.A.) mountain range
(Davis, O. K.) 40(4): 295-315
— Pollenmorphology of Lysipomia H.B.K. and Rhizocephalum Wedd.(Campanulaceae) and the revision of the pollen determination "Valeriana stenophylla" Killip
(van der Hammen, T.) 25(5): 367-376
— Postglacial plant succession and climatic changes in a West Greenland bog
(Fredskild, B.) 4(1-4): 113-127
— Primulaceae
(Punt, W., *et al.*) 17(3-4): 31-70
— Sparganiaceae and Typhaceae
(Punt, W.) 19(2): 75-88
— Statistical approaches to R-values and the pollen-vegetation relationship
(Parsons, R. W., *et al.*) 32(2-3): 127-152
— The determination and elimination of local elements in pollen spectra from different sediments
(Rybnickova, E., *et al.*) 11(3-4): 165-176
— The Late Glacial and Early Postglacial history of vegetation and climate in northwestern Germany
(Behre, K.) 4(1-4): 149-161
— The Northwest European pollen flora; introduction
(Janssen, C. R., *et al.*) 17(3-4): 1-70
— The Quaternary succession in southwestern France and its correlation
(Oldfield, F.) 2(1-4): 255-259
— The study of pollen spectra from Recent and ancient alluvium
(Grichuk, M. P.) 4(1-4): 107-112
— The use of surface samples in Quaternary pollen analysis
(Wright, H. E. , Jr.) 2(1-4): 321-330
— A flora of Ougartian age (second part of the middle Quaternary) from the Ougarta Mountains, northwestern Sahara, Algeria
(Beucher, F.) 2(1-4): 291-300
— Zygnemataceae in Quaternary Colombian sediments
(van Geel, B., *et al.*) 25(5): 377-392
Sampling: Sampling airborne fungi in Kansas for diurnal periodicity
(Pady, S. M., *et al.*) 4(1-4): 227-232
Silurian: A comparison of palynological extraction techniques using samples from the Silurian Bainbridge Formation, Missouri, U.S.A.
(Colbath, G. K.) 44(3-4): 153-164
— A comparison of the structure and sculpture of in situ and dispersed Silurian and Early Devonian spores
(Allen, K. C.) 34(1): 1-9
Statistical analysis: Nomograms for computing 0.95 confidence limits of pollen data
(Maher, L. J. , Jr.) 13(2): 85-93
Taxonomy: The Leiofusidae Eisenack, 1938
(Combaz, A., *et al.*) 1(1-4): 291-307
— Nomenclature and taxonomy; supports to palynology or rhetorical pursuit? Comments on a recent paper on polycolpate fossils
(Caratini, C.) 40(3): 227-231
— Numerical analysis study of pollen grain populations of Eryngium maritimum L. (Umbelliferae)
(van der Pluym, A., *et al.*) 24(3): 119-139
— Relationships among gymnospermous pollen
(Staplin, F. L., *et al.*) 3(1-4): 297-310
Tertiary: Brosipollis and Labrapollis, two new pollen genera from the Tertiary of Central Europe
(Krutzsch, W.) 6(1): 61-70
— Definitions of, evolutionary trends within, and classification of early brevaxonate pollen
(Kedves, M.) 35(2-4): 149-154
— Fossil pollen attributable to Alangium Lamarck (Alangiaceae) from the Tertiary of Malesia
(Morley, R. J.) 36(1-2): 65-94
— Geographic distribution and dispersal of Normapolles genera in North America
(Tschudy, R. H.) 35(2-4): 283-314
— Key to the recognition of Normapolles and some morphologically similar pollen genera
(Batten, D. J., *et al.*) 35(2-4): 359-383
— Morphological study of Frasnacritetrus Taugourdeau emend. from Tertiary sediments of Himachal Pradesh, India
(Saxena, R. K., *et al.*) 46(3-4): 209-225
— Palynology of Oligocene-Miocene strata of borehole Q-E-22, Planeta Rica, northern Colombia
(Dueñas J., H.) 30(3-4): 313-328
— Taxonomic study of the polycolpate pollen grains from the Indian Tertiary sediments with special reference to nomenclature
(Saxena, R. K.) 37(3-4): 283-315
— The pollen flora from the Tertiary and Cretaceous of Japan in correlation with the palaeobotanical records
(Shimada, M.) 5(1-4): 235-241
Triassic: Aspects of Early and Middle Triassic palynology; I, On Dyupetalum vicentinense nov. sp. from the upper Anisian of the Southern Alps
(Brugman, W. A.) 39(1-2): 47-64
— Aspects of late Triassic palynology; 1, On the morphology, taxonomy and stratigraphical/geographical distribution of the form genus Ovalipollis
(Schuurman, W. M. L.) 21(4): 241-266
— Aspects of Late Triassic palynology; 2, Palynology of the "Grès et schiste à Avicula contorta" and "Argiles de Levallois" (Rhaetian) of northeastern France and southern Luxemburg
(Schuurman, W. M. L.) 23(3): 159-253
— Aspects of Late Triassic palynology; 4, A palynological assemblage from ammonoid-controlled late Karnian (Tuvalian) sediments of Sicily
(Visscher, H., *et al.*) 26(1-4): 93-112
— Aspects of Middle and Late Triassic palynology; II, Preliminary palynological data from the Hornos-Siles Formation of the Prebetic Zone, NE province of Jaen (southeastern Spain)
(Besems, R. E.) 32(4): 389-400

— Aspects of Middle and Late Triassic palynology; VI, Palynological investigations in the Ladinian and lower Karnian of the western Dolomites, Italy
(van der Eem, J. G. L. A.) 39(3-4): 189-300
— Aspects of Middle and Late Triassic palynology; 1, Palynostratigraphical data from the Chiclana de Segura Formation of the Linares-Alcaraz region (southeastern Spain) and correlation with palynological assemblages from the Iberian Peninsula
(Besems, R. E.) 32(2-3): 257-273
— Aspects of the palynostratigraphy of the Triassic Sardinian sequences (preliminary report)
(Pittau Demelia, P., *et al.*) 37(3-4): 329-343
— Fertile organs and in situ spores of ferns from the Late Triassic Chinle Formation of Arizona and New Mexico, with discussion of the associated dispersed spores
(Litwin, R. J.) 44(1-2): 101-146
— Kraeuselisporites Leschik and Thomsonisporites Leschik; a revision of the type material of two disputed genera
(Scheuring, B. W.) 17(1-2): 187-203
— Late Triassic palynofloras of North America and their European correlatives
(Dunay, R. E., *et al.*) 17(1-2): 179-186
— Late Triassic pollen and spores from the Kapp Toscana Formation, Hopen, Svalbard; a preliminary account
(Smith, D. G.) 17(1-2): 175-178
— On the type material of Accinctisporites Leschik, Succinctisporites Leschik, Rimaesporites Leschik and Sahnisporites Bharadwaj
(Scheuring, B. W.) 17(1-2): 205-216
— Palynology of the Dockum Group (Upper Triassic), Texas, U.S.A.
(Dunay, R. E., *et al.*) 28(1): 61-92
— First study of the spores from the Middle Triassic of Gabian, southern margin of the Montagne Noire, France
(Taugourdeau-Lantz, J.) 17(1-2): 149-159
— Studies in the palynological biostratigraphy of the British Trias; I, Reference sections in West Lancashire and North Somerset
(Warrington, G.) 17(1-2): 133-147
— The ultrastructure of Mesozoic pollen; Pteruchus dubius (Thomas) Townrow
(Taylor, T. N., *et al.*) 41(3-4): 319-327
— Triassic miospores from southern Israel
(Horowitz, A.) 16(3): 175-207
— Triassic palynology of the Carnarvon Basin, Western Australia
(Dolby, J. H., *et al.*) 22(2): 105-168

Palynomorphs—Morphology

Interpretation: The role of Myxomycota spores in palynology (with a brief note on the morphology of certain algal zygospores)
(Graham, A.) 11(2): 89-99
Reproduction: Pollination biology and reproduction in early seed plants
(Taylor, T. N., *et al.*) 27(3-4): 329-355
Spores: Devonian in situ spores; a survey and discussion
(Gensel, P. G.) 30(1-2): 101-132
— New observations on reproductive structures attributed to Zygopteris lacattei; Coenopteridales from the Autuno–Stephanian, France
(Galtier, J., *et al.*) 14(1-2): 101-111
Statistical analysis: Multivariate analysis of three Moroccan Jurassic populations of Corollina
(Courtinat, B., *et al.*) 41(1-2): 39-50
Techniques: A computer-based numerical coding system for the description of pollen grains and spores
(Germeraad, J. H., *et al.*) 10(3): 175-202
Tetrads: Spore tetrad structure; fine spore detail
(Hires, C. S.) 3(1-4): 51-57
Walls: Morphological study of the walls of the mega- and microspores of Selaginella myosurus (Sw.) Alston
(Stainier, F.) 3(1-4): 47-50

Palynomorphs—Occurrence

Assemblages: Evidence of non-vascular land plants from the Early Silurian (Llandoverian) of Virginia, U.S.A.
(Pratt, L. M., *et al.*) 25(2): 121-149
Dispersion: Palynology and meteorology
(Schmidt, F. H.) 3(1-4): 27-45
Reworking: Reworked Carboniferous spores; an example from the Lower Jurassic of Northeast Scotland
(Windle, T. M. F.) 27(2): 173-184

Palynomorphs—Paleoecology

Pleistocene: Vegetational features of some Mindel-Riss and Riss-Wurm deposits in Italy and remaining Europe
(Follieri, M.) 2(1-4): 261-266
Quaternary: Holocene fluctuations of cold climate in the Swiss Alps [abstr.]
(Zoller, H.) 2(1-4): 267-269
— Late Quaternary vegetation history of western Iran
(van Zeist, W.) 2(1-4): 301-311
Tertiary: Evidence of temperature increase at the Oligocene-Miocene boundary
(Sittler, C.) 2(1-4): 163-172

Palynomorphs—Taxonomy

Carboniferous: Suggestions for a morphological classification of sporae dispersae
(Bharadwaj, D. C., *et al.*) 6(1): 41-59
Classification: A scientific basis for the circumscription of species and genera in sporae dispersae
(Bharadwaj, D. C.) 3(1-4): 333-345

Paraguay—Paleobotany

Palynomorphs: Devonian spores from Paraguay
(Menéndez, C. A., *et al.*) 1(1-4): 161-172

Peat *see also under* Organic residues *under* Sediments; *see also under* Organic sediments *under* Sediments

Peat bogs *see under* Paleoecology *under* Fungi; Plantae

Pennsylvania—Paleobotany

Gymnosperms: The life habits and paleoecology of Middle Pennsylvanian medullosan pteridosperms based on an in situ assemblage from the Bernice Basin (Sullivan County, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.)
(Wnuk, C., *et al.*) 41(3-4): 329-351
Palynomorphs: Ultrastructural studies of in situ Devonian spores; Protobarinophyton pennsylvanicum Brauer
(Cichan, M. A., *et al.*) 41(3-4): 167-175
Pteridophytes: Heterosporous, barinophytacean plants from the Upper Devonian of North America and a discussion of the possible affinities of the Barinophytaceae
(Brauer, D. F.) 33(2-4): 347-362

Pennsylvania—Stratigraphy
Devonian: Spores from the Devonian/Mississippian transition near the Horseshoe Curve section, Altoona, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
(Streel, M., *et al.*) 26(1-4): 21-39
Misissippian: Spores from the Devonian/Mississippian transition near the Horseshoe Curve section, Altoona, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
(Streel, M., *et al.*) 26(1-4): 21-39
Silurian: Early Silurian palynomorphs from the Tuscarora Formation in central Pennsylvania and their paleobotanical and geological significance
(Johnson, N. G.) 45(3-4): 307-360

Pennsylvanian *see also* Carboniferous; *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* Europe; Illinois; Kansas; Midwest; Northern Hemisphere; Nova Scotia; Texas

Pennsylvanian—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: The genus Bicoloria and its phylogenetic relationships
(Horst, U.) 5(1-4): 101-110
— The morphology and ultrastructure of Gothania (Cordaitales) pollen
(Taylor, T. N., *et al.*) 29(1-2): 1-14
— The ultrastructure and reproductive significance of Lasiostrobus microspores
(Taylor, T. N., *et al.*) 23(2): 129-137
— Ultrastructural studies of pteridosperm pollen; Nanoxanthiopollenites Clendening and Nygreen
(Taylor, T. N.) 29(1-2): 15-21

Permian *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* Europe; France; Germany; India; Queensland; South Africa; Symposia; Tanzania; Texas; West Germany

Permian—Paleobotany
Gymnosperms: Morphologic interpretation of fertile structures in glossopterid gymnosperms
(Schopf, J. M.) 21(1): 25-64

Petroleum *see also under* Economic geology *under* USSR

Phanerozoic *see also* Carboniferous; Cenozoic; Cretaceous; Devonian; Holocene; Mesozoic; Mississippian; Neogene; Ordovician; Paleozoic; Pennsylvanian; Permian; Pleistocene; Quaternary; Silurian; Tertiary; Triassic

Phanerozoic—Paleobotany
Gymnosperms: Patterns in gymnosperm evolution
(Taylor, T. N.) 21(1): 1-134

Plantae *see also* Algae; Algal flora; Angiosperm flora; Angiosperms; Bryophytes; Ferns; Fungi; Gymnosperm flora; Gymnosperms; Palynomorphs; Problematic fossils; Protista; Pteridophytes; Thallophytes

Plantae—Biogeography
Paleozoic: A re-evaluation of global plantgeographic provinces of the late Paleozoic
(Kremp, G. O. W.) 17(1-2): 113-132
Tertiary: The Tertiary flora of Southeast Asia with remarks on its palaeoenvironment and phytogeography of the Indo-Malayan region
(Bande, M. B., *et al.*) 49(3-4): 203-233

Plantae—Biologic evolution
Concepts: Introduction
(Knoll, A. H., *et al.*) 50(1-2): 1-3
Patterns: Adaptation, plant evolution, and the fossil record
(Knoll, A. H., *et al.*) 50(1-2): 127-149
— Opportunistic evolution; abiotic environmental stress and the fossil record of plants
(DiMichele, W. A., *et al.*) 50(1-2): 151-178
Phylogeny: Phylogenetic analysis and fossil plants
(Stein, W. E. , Jr.) 50(1-2): 31-61
— The importance of fossils in elucidating seed plant phylogeny and macroevolution
(Doyle, J. A., *et al.*) 50(1-2): 63-95
— The role of development in plant phylogeny; a paleobotanical perspective
(Rothwell, G. W.) 50(1-2): 97-114
Theoretical studies: Telomes, theory change, and the evolution of vascular plants
(Stidd, B. M.) 50(1-2): 115-126
Vascular taxa: The role of Psilophyton in the evolution of vascular plants
(Banks, H. P.) 29(3-4): 165-176

Plantae—Biostratigraphy
Pennsylvanian: Succession of paleobotanical events; evidence for mid-Westphalian D floral changes, Morien Group (Late Pennsylvanian, Nova Scotia)
(Zodrow, E. L.) 47(3-4): 293-326
Permian: On the Thuringian age of the upper Palaeozoic sedimentary and volcanic deposits of the Estérel (southern France)
(Visscher, H.) 6(1): 71-83

Plantae—Floral studies
Carboniferous: A survey of the fossil flora of the 'Illinger Flözzone' ('Heusweiler Schichten', lower Stephanian, Saar, German Federal Republic)
(Boersma, M.) 26(1-4): 41-92
Cenozoic: Rogier Vanhoorne; an appreciation
(Ferguson, D. K.) 46(1-2): 1-188
Cretaceous: Fruits and seeds of the Upper Cretaceous of Paki Quarry, Senegal
(Monteillet, J., *et al.*) 34(3-4): 331-334
Devonian: A megafossil flora from the uppermost Devonian near Ballyheigue, Co. Kerry, Ireland
(Matten, L. C., *et al.*) 29(3-4): 241-251
— Early Devonian flora of the Trout Valley Formation of northern Maine
(Andrews, H. N., *et al.*) 23(4): 255-285
Jurassic: A drifted flora from the Kimmeridgian (Upper Jurassic) of Lothbeg Point, Sutherland, Scotland
(van der Burgh, J., *et al.*) 43(4): 359-396
— Principal components and correspondence analyses of quantitative data from a Jurassic plant bed
(Spicer, R. A., *et al.*) 28(3-4): 273-299
Mesozoic: Palaeobotany of the Mesophyticum; state of the art
(Krassilov, V. A.) 50(3): 231-254
Paleozoic: Advances in Paleozoic botany
(Streel, M., *et al.*) 14(1-2): 1-215
Pennsylvanian: A new Carboniferous sporangial aggregation
(Taylor, T. N.) 14(3-4): 309-318
Quaternary: Late Quaternary plant macrofossils from Lake Zeribar, western Iran
(Wasylikowa, K.) 2(1-4): 313-318
Tertiary: Progress in paleobotanical research on the Tertiary of Romania
(Givulescu, R.) 29(1-2): 35-48

Triassic: Index of figured plant megafossils; Triassic 1976-1980
(Boersma, M., *et al.*) 49(3-4): 235-344
— Paleobotanical investigations in northern Iran; I, Evidence for nonmarine Upper Triassic on the northern slope of the Elburz; 1, Gross form of plants from rare genera
(Kilpper, K.) 19(2): 139-153

Plantae—Fossilization
Interpretation: Wood anatomical investigations of fossilized roots from the Miocene of the Lower Rhine Basin
(Minnigerode, C., *et al.*) 48(1-3): 253-268
Phytoliths: Phytolith analysis and tropical paleo-ecology; production and taxonomic significance of siliceous forms in new world plant domesticates and wild species
(Piperno, D. R.) 45(3-4): 185-228

Plantae—Miscellanea
Devonian: Chemotaxonomy of Prototaxites and evidence for possible terrestrial adaptation
(Niklas, K. J.) 22(1): 1-17
Permian: Sandrewia, n. gen., a problematical plant from the Lower Permian of Texas and Kansas
(Mamay, S. H.) 20(1-2): 75-83
Silurian: Microstructures of possible early land plants from Tripolitania, North Africa
(Al-Ameri, T. K.) 40(4): 375-386

Plantae—Morphology
Affinities: Stelastellara Baxter, axes of questionable gymnosperm affinity with unusual habit; Middle Pennsylvanian
(DiMichele, W. A., *et al.*) 27(2): 103-117
Fruit: New interpretation of Gaussia (Vojnovskyales)
(Krassilov, V. A., *et al.*) 32(2-3): 227-237
Interpretation: A new technique for thin sections of pyritized permineralizations
(Chitaley, S.) 45(3-4): 301-306
Ontogeny: Ontogenetic constructions of some fossil plants
(Niklas, K. J.) 23(5): 337-357
Sporangia: Evidence for the sporophytic status of the Lower Devonian plant Rhynia gwynne-vaughanii Kidston and Lang
(Edwards, D. S.) 29(3-4): 177-188
Vascular plants: Serrulacaulis furcatus gen. et sp. nov., a new zosterophyll from the lower Upper Devonian of New York State
(Hueber, F. M., *et al.*) 28(2): 169-189
— The primary vascular system of Callixylon
(Beck, C. B.) 28(2): 103-115

Plantae—Occurrence
Fossil wood: Additions to the silicified Upper Devonian/Lower Carboniferous flora from Ballyheigue, Ireland
(Matten, L. C., *et al.*) 43(4): 303-320
Vascular plants: The oldest vascular land plants; a note of caution
(Banks, H. P.) 20(1-2): 13-25

Plantae—Paleoecology
Communities: Paleophytocoenogenesis as the basis of a detailed stratigraphy with special reference to the Carboniferous of the Karaganda Basin
(Oshurkova, M. V.) 25(2): 181-187
Peat bogs: A palaeoecological study of Holocene peat bog sections in Germany and the Netherlands, based on the analysis of pollen, spores and macro- and microscopic remains of fungi, algae, cormophytes and animals
(van Geel, B.) 25(1): 1-120
Pleistocene: A macroflora of Holsteinian age from the northern part of the Netherlands
(Zagwijn, W. H.) 26(1-4): 243-248
Quaternary: A palaeoecological study of an upper Late Glacial and Holocene sequence from "De Borchert", The Netherlands
(van Geel, B., *et al.*) 31(3-4): 367-368

Pleistocene *see also under* Geochronology *under* Denmark; *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* Denmark; Europe; Indian Ocean; Mediterranean region; Netherlands; Northern Hemisphere; Poland; South Africa; United States; USSR; West Germany

Pleistocene—Stratigraphy
Paleoecology: Glacial floras; their types and stratigraphic significance
(Grichuk, V. P.) 4(1-4): 163-173

Pliocene *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* France; Indonesia; Italy; Netherlands

Poland—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: Palynologic analysis of red saliferous sediments from the upper Zechstein (red "zuber") of Klodawa, Poland
(Dybova-Jachowicz, S.) 17(1-2): 57-61

Poland—Paleontology
Worms: Synclinophora synclinalis Eisenack; the oldest arabellid polychaete
(Piotr, M.) 43(1-3): 285-292

Poland—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentation: Reworking in Jurassic and Cretaceous spore assemblages
(Muir, M. D.) 5(1-4): 145-154

Poland—Stratigraphy
Carboniferous: Palynostratigraphy of the Carboniferous at the margin of the Polish part of the East-European Platform
(Kmiecik, H.) 48(4): 327-345
Cretaceous: The Jurassic-Cretaceous boundary in the Polish Lowland in the light of spores-and-pollen analysis
(Mamczar, J.) 7(1): 11-23
Devonian: Lower to Middle Devonian spores from the vicinity of Pionki (central Poland)
(Turnau, E.) 46(3-4): 311-354
— Some information on an acritarch assemblage from the Famennian of Poland
(Gorka, H.) 18(1-2): 131-135
Jurassic: The Jurassic-Cretaceous boundary in the Polish Lowland in the light of spores-and-pollen analysis
(Mamczar, J.) 7(1): 11-23
Pleistocene: Palynological correlation of the flora and vegetation of the Likhvin-Mazovian I-Holstein-Neede Interglacial
(Ananova, E. N.) 4(1-4): 175-186

Portugal—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: The mediterranean affinities of a Tertiary flora in Portugal
(Diniz, F.) 5(1-4): 263-268

Portugal—Stratigraphy
Cretaceous: Turonian Normapolles from Portugal and southern France; correlations
(Médus, J., *et al.*) 31(1-2): 105-153
Holocene: The effect of human activities during cultural phases on the development of montane vegetation in the Serra da Estrela, Portugal
(van den Brink, L. M., *et al.*) 44(3-4): 193-215
Precambrian *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* Czechoslovakia; Northern Hemisphere
Problematic fossils—Morphology
Identification: A reconsideration of Psilophyton (?) Hedei Halle, Silurian of Gotland (Sweden)
(Lundblad, B.) 14(1-2): 135-139
Problematic fossils—Occurrence
Evaluation: The oldest vascular land plants; a note of caution
(Banks, H. P.) 20(1-2): 13-25
Problematic fossils—Problematic microfossils
Interpretation: Leiosphaeridae Eisenack, 1954, and Protoleiosphaeridae Timofeev, 1959; their affinities, sedimentologic and geologic role
(Combaz, A.) 1(1-4): 309-321
Paleozoic: Comments on the pseudo-microfossil Linotolypen
(Reid, P. C., *et al.*) 34(2): 263-267
Problematic microfossils *see under* Problematic fossils
Protista—Tintinnidae
Paleozoic: A possible relationship between Chitinozoa and tintinnids
(Reid, P. C., *et al.*) 34(2): 251-262
Protozoa *see* Protista
Pteridophytes *see also* Ferns
Pteridophytes—Biologic evolution
Phylogeny: The importance of fossils in elucidating seed plant phylogeny and macroevolution
(Doyle, J. A., *et al.*) 50(1-2): 63-95
Pteridophytes—Filicopsida
Carboniferous: Nothorhacopteris, a new generic name for some Carboniferous monopinnate fronds of Gondwanaland (= Rhacopteris ovata auct. and Pseudorhacopteris Rigby 1973)
(Archangelsky, S.) 38(3-4): 157-172
— New observations on reproductive structures attributed to Zygopteris lacattei; Coenopteridales from the Autuno–Stephanian, France
(Galtier, J., *et al.*) 14(1-2): 101-111
— On the fertile parts of the coenopterid fern Metaclepsydropsis duplex (Williamson)
(Chaphekar, M., *et al.*) 14(1-2): 63-76
— Twin shoots borne on a Botryopteris frond from the British Upper Carboniferous
(Holmes, J., *et al.*) 22(3): 207-224
Devonian: Anatomy of Rhacophyton ceratangium from the Upper Devonian (Famennian) of West Virginia
(Dittrich, H. S., *et al.*) 40(1-2): 127-147
Jurassic: Angiopteris blackii van Cittert nom. nov.
(van Konijnenburg-van Cittert, J. H.) 20(3): 215
— Osmundacaulis hebeiensis, a new species of fossil rhizomes from the Middle Jurassic of China
(Wang Ziquiang) 39(1-2): 87-107
Mesozoic: On Taeniopteris crassinervis (Feistmantel) Walkom from Rajmahal Hills, Bihar, India
(Sen Gupta, S.) 49(3-4): 195-202
Mississippian: Preliminary report on permineralized Senftenbergia from the Chester Series of Illinois
(Jennings, J. R., *et al.*) 24(5): 221-225
Pennsylvanian: Biscalitheca suzanneana, n. sp., from the uppermost Pennsylvanian of Texas
(Mamay, S. H.) 14(1-2): 141-147
Quaternary: Quaternary record of Azolla pinnata from China and its sporoderm ultrastructure
(Zhou Zhiyan) 39(1-2): 109-129
Triassic: Aphlebia lautneri nov. sp. from the Rhaeto-Liassic of Franken (G.F.R.)
(Boersma, M.) 44(1-2): 27-36
Pteridophytes—Floral studies
Carboniferous: A fertile Zeilleria avoldensis from the British Upper Carboniferous
(Thomas, B. A., *et al.*) 11(3-4): 283-295
— A survey of the fossil flora of the 'Illinger Flözzone' ('Heusweiler Schichten', lower Stephanian, Saar, German Federal Republic)
(Boersma, M.) 26(1-4): 41-92
— Euramerican coal-swamp plants in mid-Carboniferous of Morocco
(Galtier, J., *et al.*) 49(1-2): 93-98
Cretaceous: Upper Cretaceous microflora from middle Andaman Isles (India)
(Banerjee, D.) 5(1-4): 211-216
Devonian: Anatomical and morphological study of a new species of Taeniocrada, a Devonian tracheophyte from New York State
(Taylor, D. W.) 47(1-2): 63-67
— Devonian plants from Fair Isle, Scotland
(Chaloner, W. G.) 14(1-2): 49-61
— On the vascular plants in the Devonian of Libya
(Lejal-Nicol, A., *et al.*) 27(2): 193-210
— Oricilla, a new genus referable to the zosterophyllophytes from the late Early Devonian of northern New Brunswick
(Gensel, P. G.) 37(3-4): 345-359
Jurassic: Jurassic plants from the Department of Francisco Morazán, central Honduras
(Delevoryas, T., *et al.*) 34(3-4): 345-357
— Piazopteris branneri from the Lower Jurassic, Egypt
(Ash, S. R.) 13(2): 147-154
— Principal components and correspondence analyses of quantitative data from a Jurassic plant bed
(Spicer, R. A., *et al.*) 28(3-4): 273-299
Mississippian: Archaeocalamites from the Upper Mississippian of Arkansas
(Smoot, E. L., *et al.*) 36(3-4): 325-334
Paleozoic: Advances in Paleozoic botany
(Streel, M., *et al.*) 14(1-2): 1-215
— Current status of the Progymnospermopsida
(Beck, C. B.) 21(1): 5-23
Pteridophytes—Fossilization
Taphonomy: The taphonomy of land plants in the Orinoco Delta; a model for the incorporation of plant parts in clastic sediments of Late Carboniferous age of Euramerica
(Scheihing, M. H., *et al.*) 41(3-4): 205-240
Pteridophytes—Lycopsida
Carboniferous: Application of SEM to a sigillarian impression fossil
(Chaloner, W. G., *et al.*) 20(1-2): 85-101

— Are there ligula and parichnos in Angara Carboniferous lepidophytes?
(Meyen, S. V.) 14(1-2): 149-157
— Bumbudendron versiforme, a new lycophyte species from the late Paleozoic of Argentina
(Gutierrez, P. R., *et al.*) 46(3-4): 377-386
— Lycophyta of the Lower Carboniferous of Niger
(de Rouvre, I.) 41(3-4): 177-198
— Reproduction of heterosporous arborescent lycopods in the Mississippian-Pennsylvanian of Euramerica
(Phillips, T. L.) 27(3-4): 239-289
— Studies of coal balls of the Donets Basin
(Snigirevskaya, N. S.) 14(1-2): 197-204
— The compression state of preservation of Carboniferous lepidodendrid leaves
(Rex, G. M.) 39(1-2): 65-85
Cretaceous: New observations on the structure and development of Nathorstianella
(Karrfalt, E.) 47(1-2): 1-8
Devonian: Dispersed spores associated with Leclercqia complexa Banks, Bonamo and Grierson from the late Middle Devonian of eastern New York State (U.S.A.)
(Streel, M.) 14(1-2): 205-215
— Leclercqia complexa gen. et sp. nov., a new lycopod from the late Middle Devonian of eastern New York
(Banks, H. P., *et al.*) 14(1-2): 19-40
— New observations on the vegetative axes of Drepanophycus spinaeformis from the lower Emsian of the "New Quarries" of Dave, Belgium
(Fairon-Demaret, M.) 26(1-4): 9-20
— On Lower Devonian plants from Libya
(Lejal-Nicol, A., *et al.*) 29(3-4): 221-239
— The effect of pyrite on the tracheid structure of Drepanophycus spinaeformis, a long-ranging Devonian lycopod
(Hartman, C. M.) 32(2-3): 239-255
Holocene: Structural adaptations shown by the Lepidocarpaceae
(Thomas, B. A.) 32(4): 377-388
Morphology: Electron microscopy of the sporoderm of megaspores of the genus Selaginella, Pteridophyta
(Kempf, E. K.) 10(2): 99-116
Pennsylvanian: Arborescent lycopod reproduction and paleoecology in a coal-swamp environment of late Middle Pennsylvanian age (Herrin Coal, Illinois, U.S.A.)
(DiMichele, W. A., *et al.*) 44(1-2): 1-26
— Cormophyton gen. nov.; a cormose lycopod from the Middle Pennsylvanian Mazon Creek flora
(Pigg, K. B., *et al.*) 44(3-4): 165-181
— Petrified Stigmaria of Sigillarian origin from North America
(Eggert, D. A.) 14(1-2): 85-99
Permian: Azaniadendron, a new genus of lycopod from South Africa
(Rayner, R. J.) 47(1-2): 129-143
— Brasilodendron gen. nov. and B. pedroanum (Carruthers) comb. nov., a Permian lycopod from Brazil
(Chaloner, W. G., *et al.*) 28(2): 117-136
Triassic: Pleuromeia from the Lower Triassic of the Far East of the U.S.S.R.
(Krassilov, V. A., *et al.*) 19(3): 221-232

Pteridophytes—Miscellanea
Devonian: Estinnophyton wahnbachense comb. nov., a remarkable plant from the Siegenian of Germany
(Fairon-Demaret, M.) 28(2): 145-160
Pteridophytes—Morphology
Imprints: "Compression species" and "petrification species" of Sphenophyllum compared
(Batenburg, L. H.) 36(3-4): 335-359
Paleozoic: Ultrastructural studies of Paleozoic seed fern pollen; sporoderm development
(Taylor, T. N.) 37(1-2): 29-53
Spores: Tetrad markings of pteridophytic spores and their evolutionary significance
(Kremp, G. O. W.) 3(1-4): 311-323
Pteridophytes—Noeggerathiales
Pennsylvanian: Lacoea with sporangia and Calamospora spores from Rock Island, Illinois
(Leary, R. L.) 29(1-2): 23-28
Pteridophytes—Psilopsida
Devonian: A Zosterophyllum fructification from the Lower Old Red Sandstone of Scotland
(Edwards, D.) 14(1-2): 77-83
— Evidence for the sporophytic status of the Lower Devonian plant Rhynia gwynne-vaughanii Kidston and Lang
(Edwards, D. S.) 29(3-4): 177-188
— Heterosporous, barinophytacean plants from the Upper Devonian of North America and a discussion of the possible affinities of the Barinophytaceae
(Brauer, D. F.) 33(2-4): 347-362
— Observations on Nothia aphylla Lyon ex Hoeg
(El-Saadawy, W. E., *et al.*) 27(2): 119-147
— Rebuchia ovata, its vegetative morphology and classification with the Zosterophyllophytina
(Hueber, F. M.) 14(1-2): 113-127
— Renalia hueberi, a new plant from the Lower Devonian of Gaspe
(Gensel, P. G.) 22(1): 19-37
— Specimens identified as Protolepidodendron scharianum by Kräusel and Weyland, 1932
(Fairon-Demaret, M.) 29(3-4): 201-220
— Studies on Lower Devonian petrifactions from Britain; 1, Pyritised axes of Hostinella from the Brecon Beacons Quarry, Powys, South Wales
(Edwards, D.) 29(3-4): 189-200
— The Emsian plants of Sart Tilman (Belgium); II, Sartilmania jabachensis, comb. nov.
(Fairon-Demaret, M.) 47(3-4): 225-239
— The plant fossils of the Emsian of Sart Tilman, Belgium; I, Stockmansia langii (Stockman's) comb. nov.
(Fairon-Demaret, M.) 44(3-4): 243-260
— The role of Psilophyton in the evolution of vascular plants
(Banks, H. P.) 29(3-4): 165-176
Morphology: The sporangia of Horneophyton lignieri (Kidston and Lang) Barghoorn and Darrah
(El-Saadawy, W. E., *et al.*) 28(2): 137-144
Pteridophytes—Pteridophyllen
Pennsylvanian: A reinvestigation of Early Pennsylvanian species of Mariopteris from the Appalachian region; I, Karinopteris, Mariopteris and the "Pottsvillea Complex"
(Gastaldo, R. A., *et al.*) 38(3-4): 185-226

— A reinvestigation of Early Pennsylvanian species of Mariopteris from the Appalachian region; II, Eusphenopteris and Sphenopteris
(Gastaldo, R. A., *et al.*) 38(3-4): 227-247
Permian: Aspects of Permian palaeobotany and palynology; I, Sobernheimia jonkeri nov. gen., nov. sp., a new fossil plant of cycadalean affinity from the Waderner Gruppe of Sobernheim
(Kerp, J. H. F.) 38(3-4): 173-183

Pteridophytes—Sphenopsida
Carboniferous: Noeggerathia dickeri n.sp. from the Carboniferous of Sinai
(Horowitz, A.) 15(1): 51-56
— Sphenophyllum miravallis Vetter and Bowmanites cupulatus sp.n. from the "Illinger Flözzone" ("Heusweiler Schichten", lower Stephanian, Saar Basin, German Federal Republic)
(Hetterscheid, W. L. A., *et al.*) 40(4): 263-293
— The Sphenophyllum species in the Carboniferous flora of Holz (Westphalian D, Saar Basin, Germany)
(Batenburg, L. H.) 24(2): 69-99
— Vegetative anatomy and ecology of Sphenophyllum zwickaviense, S. emarginatum, and other "compression species" of Sphenophyllum
(Batenburg, L. H.) 32(2-3): 275-313
Jurassic: Equisetum filum sp. nov. from the Middle Jurassic of Yorkshire
(Harris, T. M.) 28(2): 161-168
Morphology: A comparative study of nodal anatomy in Peltastrobus reedae and Sphenophyllum plurifoliatum
(Baxter, R. W.) 14(1-2): 41-47
Pennsylvanian: Intercalary growth in the fossil arthrophyte, Sphenophyllum
(Schabilion, J. T.) 20(1-2): 103-108
— Lacoea, a Lower Pennsylvanian noeggerathialian cone from Illinois
(Leary, R. L.) 15(1): 43-50
Permian: Aspects of Permian palaeobotany and palynology; III, A new reconstruction of Lilpopia raciborskii (Lilpop) Conert et Schaarschmidt (Sphenopsida)
(Kerp, J. H. F.) 40(4): 237-261
— Aspects of Permian palaeobotany and palynology; V, On the nature of Asterophyllites dumasii Zeiller, its correlation with Calamites gigas Brongniart and the problem concerning its sterile foliage
(Kerp, J. H. F.) 41(3-4): 301-317

Pteridophytes—Taxonomy
Carboniferous: Suggestions for a morphological classification of sporae dispersae
(Bharadwaj, D. C., *et al.*) 6(1): 41-59
Classification: A system of form-genera for the upper Palaeozoic lepidophyte stems represented by compression-impression material
(Thomas, B. A., *et al.*) 41(3-4): 273-281
Interpretation: Studies on Lower Devonian petrifactions from Britain; 2, Sennicaulis, a new form genus for sterile axes based on pyrite and limonite petrifactions from the Senni Beds
(Edwards, D.) 32(2-3): 207-226
Nomenclature: Organic relation of two fossil taxa as a taxonomic problem exemplified by the late Paleozoic fern fructifications Scolecopteris and Acitheca
(Mosbrugger, V.) 40(3): 191-206
Revision: Reclassification of Megalopteris sp.? Arber (1904) from the Culm Measures of Northwest Devon as Lesleya sp.
(Leary, R. L.) 30(1-2): 27-32

Pyrenees *see also* France; Spain

Pyrenees—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: Some remarks on the relation of polyploidy and pollen morphology in the genus Campanula, subsection Heterophylla
(Geslot, A., *et al.*) 17(3-4): 233-243

Pyrenees—Stratigraphy
Cretaceous: Palynologic study of the Cretaceous of the Pyrenees and Provence
(Médus, J., *et al.*) 2(1-4): 111-117

Pyroclastics *see under* Igneous rocks

Quaternary *see also* Holocene; Pleistocene; *see also under* Geochronology *under* Connecticut; Scotland; *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* Atlantic Ocean; Belgium; California; Connecticut; France; Great Basin; Greece; Idaho; Iran; Italy; Japan; Kenya; Netherlands; Nevada; Romania; Scotland; South Africa; Southwestern U.S.; Switzerland; USSR; Venezuela; Washington; West Germany

Quaternary—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: New observations on pollenmorphology and fossil distribution of the genus Sonneratia (Sonneratiaceae)
(Muller, J.) 26(1-4): 277-300

Quaternary—Stratigraphy
Assemblages: The use of surface samples in Quaternary pollen analysis
(Wright, H. E. , Jr.) 2(1-4): 321-330
Paleoecology: Numerical methods in Quaternary paleoecology; IV, Separating mixtures of morphologically similar pollen taxa
(Gordon, A. D., *et al.*) 23(5): 359-372

Quebec—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: Composition and range of some Devonian spore assemblages of Canada
(McGregor, D. C.) 1(1-4): 173-183
Pteridophytes: Renalia hueberi, a new plant from the Lower Devonian of Gaspe
(Gensel, P. G.) 22(1): 19-37
— The effect of pyrite on the tracheid structure of Drepanophycus spinaeformis, a long-ranging Devonian lycopod
(Hartman, C. M.) 32(2-3): 239-255

Quebec—Stratigraphy
Holocene: A palaeobotanical investigation of postglacial deposits in the Sugluk area of northern Ungava (Quebec, Canada)
(Bartley, D. D., *et al.*) 9(1-2): 45-61
— Modeling Holocene changes in the location and abundance of beech populations in eastern North America
(Dexter, F., *et al.*) 50(3): 273-292
Ordovician: Chitinozoa from the Vaureal Formation and the Macasty Formation (Upper Ordovician), Anticosti Island, Quebec, Canada
(Achab, A.) 25(3-4): 295-314
— Chitinozoans from the lower Arenigian part of the Levis Formation, Quebec, Canada
(Achab, A.) 31(1-2): 219-239

— Chitinozoans from the Middle Ordovician of the subsurface of Anticosti Island
(Achab, A.) 43(1-3): 123-143
— Succession of chitinozoan assemblages from the Middle Ordovician of Quebec and eastern Canada
(Achab, A.) 48(1-3): 269-294

Queensland—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: Pollen transfer and periodicity in a rain-forest situation
(Kershaw, A. P., *et al.*) 19(2): 129-138

Queensland—Stratigraphy
Permian: Spore-pollen assemblages of the Bowen Basin, Queensland (Australia); their relationship to the Permian/Triassic boundary
(Foster, C. B.) 36(1-2): 165-183
Triassic: Spore-pollen assemblages of the Bowen Basin, Queensland (Australia); their relationship to the Permian/Triassic boundary
(Foster, C. B.) 36(1-2): 165-183

Radioactive dating *see* Absolute age

Radiocarbon dating *see* Absolute age

regional geology *see* areal geology under the appropriate area term

Reunion—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: Pollen morphology and the bi-reticulate exine of the Phyllanthus species (Euphorbiaceae) from Mauritius and Reunion
(Bor, J.) 27(2): 149-172

Rocky Mountains *see also* the individual states and provinces

Rocky Mountains—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: Species distinction among pollen grains of Abies, Picea, and Pinus in the Rocky Mountain area (a scanning electron microscope study)
(Bagnell, C. R. , Jr.) 19(3): 203-220

Romania—Paleobotany
Algae: New species of Dasycladaceae (calcareous algae) in the Lower Cretaceous of the Eastern Carpathians (Rumania)
(Dragastan, O.) 10(2): 117-129
— Triassic calcareous algae from the Apuseni Mountains (Rumania)
(Diaconu, M., *et al.*) 9(1-2): 63-101
Angiosperms: Aenigmatophyllum gothanii in the fossil flora of Romania and its affinities with Recent Lynothamnus taxa, Rosaceae
(Givulescu, R.) 36(3-4): 375-378
Bibliography: Progress in paleobotanical research on the Tertiary of Romania
(Givulescu, R.) 29(1-2): 35-48
Palynomorphs: Allergy to pollen grains in certain regions of Rumania
(Popesu, I. G., *et al.*) 7(1): 55-59
— Some aeropalynological remarks and conclusions on the South Carpathian Mountains (Rumania)
(Pop, E.) 4(1-4): 233-241
— The microflora of the Albian "green sands" in the Moesic Platform (Rumania)
(Baltes, N.) 5(1-4): 183-197

Romania—Paleontology
Palynomorphs: Some spores, acritarchs and chitinozoans from the Lower Devonian of the Moesian Platform, Romania
(Beju, D.) 5(1-4): 39-49

Romania—Stratigraphy
Quaternary: Palynological investigations in the subalpine and alpine zones of the South Carpathian Mountains (Rumania)
(Soran, V.) 4(1-4): 135-142
Tertiary: Microflora from Miocene salt-bearing formations of the pre-Carpathian Depression (Rumania)
(Baltes, N.) 2(1-4): 183-194
— Tertiary plant microfossil assemblages from the Pannonian Depression (Rumania) and their palaeoecology
(Baltes, N.) 11(2): 125-158

Russia *see* USSR

Sahara *see also* the individual countries

Sahara—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: Paleobotanic and stratigraphic value of a palynologic study of the Jurassic and Cretaceous deposits in the Sahara
(Reyre, Y.) 5(1-4): 137-143

Sahara—Paleontology
Worms: Cuticular remains associated with scolecodont annelids
(Taugourdeau, P.) 13(3-4): 233-252

Sahara—Stratigraphy
Ordovician: Stratigraphic distribution of acritarchs in the Paleozoic of the Algerian Sahara
(Jardiné, S., *et al.*) 18(1-2): 99-129
Silurian: Stratigraphic distribution of acritarchs in the Paleozoic of the Algerian Sahara
(Jardiné, S., *et al.*) 18(1-2): 99-129

Sardinia—Paleobotany
Angiosperms: Arganioxylon sardum n.gen., n.sp. and Sclerocaryoxylon chiarugii n.gen., n.sp.; fossil wood from the Miocene of Sardinia, Italy
(Biondi, E.) 34(3-4): 301-320

Sardinia—Stratigraphy
Triassic: Aspects of the palynostratigraphy of the Triassic Sardinian sequences (preliminary report)
(Pittau Demelia, P., *et al.*) 37(3-4): 329-343

Saskatchewan—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: Zygospores of Zygnemataceae in the Paleocene of southern Saskatchewan (Canada)
(Jarzen, D. M.) 28(1): 21-25

Saudi Arabia—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: Devonian palynology of Saudi Arabia
(Hemer, D. O., *et al.*) 5(1-4): 51-61

Scotland—Geochronology
Quaternary: The climatic history of pine in the Cairngorms based on radiocarbon dates and stable isotope analysis, with an account of the events leading up to its colonization
(Dubois, A. D., *et al.*) 46(1-2): 55-80

Scotland—Paleobotany
Algae: The chemotaxonomy of Parka decipiens from the Lower Old Red Sandstone, Scotland (U.K.)
(Niklas, K. J.) 21(3): 205-217
Gymnosperms: Studies on a Lower Carboniferous flora from Kingswood near Pettycur, Scotland; II, Phacelotheca, a new synangiate fructification of pteridospermous affinities
(Meyer-Berthaud, B., *et al.*) 48(1-3): 181-198
— Studies on a new Lower Carboniferous flora from Kingswood near Pettycur, Scotland; I, Preliminary report
(Scott, A. C., *et al.*) 48(1-3): 161-180

Palynomorphs: Reworked Carboniferous spores; an example from the Lower Jurassic of Northeast Scotland
(Windle, T. M. F.) 27(2): 173-184
— Reworked Mesozoic spores in Tertiary leaf-beds on Mull, Scotland
(Phillips, L.) 17(3-4): 221-232
Plantae: A drifted flora from the Kimmeridgian (Upper Jurassic) of Lothbeg Point, Sutherland, Scotland
(van der Burgh, J., *et al.*) 43(4): 359-396
Pteridophytes: A Zosterophyllum fructification from the Lower Old Red Sandstone of Scotland
(Edwards, D.) 14(1-2): 77-83
— Devonian plants from Fair Isle, Scotland
(Chaloner, W. G.) 14(1-2): 49-61
— Evidence for the sporophytic status of the Lower Devonian plant Rhynia gwynne-vaughanii Kidston and Lang
(Edwards, D. S.) 29(3-4): 177-188
— Observations on Nothia aphylla Lyon ex Hoeg
(El-Saadawy, W. E., *et al.*) 27(2): 119-147
— On the fertile parts of the coenopterid fern Metaclepsydropsis duplex (Williamson)
(Chaphekar, M., *et al.*) 14(1-2): 63-76
— The sporangia of Horneophyton lignieri (Kidston and Lang) Barghoorn and Darrah
(El-Saadawy, W. E., *et al.*) 28(2): 137-144

Scotland—Stratigraphy
Carboniferous: A new late Tournaisian (Lower Carboniferous) flora from the Kilpatrick Hills, Scotland
(Scott, A. C., *et al.*) 44(1-2): 81-99
Quaternary: Numerical methods in Quaternary palaeoecology; V, Simultaneous graphical representation of the levels and taxa in a pollen diagram
(Gordon, A. D.) 37(3-4): 155-183

Sea-floor spreading *see also* Continental drift

Sedimentary rocks *see also* Sedimentary structures; Sedimentation; Sediments

Sedimentary rocks—Carbonate rocks
Limestone: Ordovician calcareous algae from a bioherm, Blathery Creek Volcanics, New South Wales (Australia)
(Wolf, K. H., *et al.*) 6(2): 147-153

Sedimentary rocks—Clastic rocks
Shale: Organic chemistry of Protosalvinia (=Foerstia) from the Chattanooga and New Albany shales
(Niklas, K. J.) 22(4): 265-279

Sedimentary rocks—Petrology
Interpretation: The upper Cenomanian from Laudun, Gard, France; palynologic study and sedimentologic data
(Médus, J., *et al.*) 9(3-4): 213-228

Sedimentary structures *see also* Sedimentary rocks; Sediments

Sedimentary structures—Biogenic structures
Bioherms: Ordovician calcareous algae from a bioherm, Blathery Creek Volcanics, New South Wales (Australia)
(Wolf, K. H., *et al.*) 6(2): 147-153
Lebensspuren: "Compression species" and "petrification species" of Sphenophyllum compared
(Batenburg, L. H.) 36(3-4): 335-359

Sedimentation—Environment
Lacustrine environment: A pollen diagram of the Pleistocene-Holocene boundary of Lake Valencia, Venezuela
(Salgado-Labouriau, M. L.) 30(3-4): 297-312
— Pollen deposition in a small closed drainage basin lake
(Dodson, J. R.) 24(4): 179-193
Paludal environment: Paleoecological studies in the Klokkeweel Bog near Hoogkarspel (prov. of Noord-Holland)
(Pals, J. P., *et al.*) 30(3-4): 371-418

Sedimentation—Processes
Deltaic environment: Reworking in Jurassic and Cretaceous spore assemblages
(Muir, M. D.) 5(1-4): 145-154

Sedimentation—Sedimentation rates
Arctic environment: A late Holocene pollen diagram from Pangnirtung Pass, Baffin Island, N.W.T., Canada
(Andrews, J. T., *et al.*) 27(1): 1-28

Sediments *see also* Sedimentary rocks; Sedimentary structures; Sedimentation

Sediments—Composition
Chemical composition: The diatoms of contemporary and ancient sediments from Lake Waiau, Hawaii and their geochemical environment
(Massey, J. E.) 27(1): 77-83

Sediments—Environmental analysis
Arctic environment: A late Holocene pollen diagram from Pangnirtung Pass, Baffin Island, N.W.T., Canada
(Andrews, J. T., *et al.*) 27(1): 1-28
Interpretation: The determination and elimination of local elements in pollen spectra from different sediments
(Rybnickova, E., *et al.*) 11(3-4): 165-176

Sediments—Geochemistry
Organic materials: Vegetational and environmental succession and net organic production between 4500 and 800 B.P. reconstructed from a peat deposit in the western Dutch coastal area (Assendelver Polder)
(Witte, H. J. L., *et al.*) 45(3-4): 239-300

Sediments—Marine sediments
Interpretation: Pollen and associated microfossils in the marine surface sediments of the Great Bahama Bank
(Traverse, A., *et al.*) 3(1-4): 243-254
Reworking: Palynology of six ocean-bottom cores from the southwestern Atlantic Ocean
(Stanley, E. A.) 2(1-4): 195-203

Sediments—Organic residues
Peat: Functional palaeoecology of the Hahnenmoor raised bog ecosystem; a study of vegetation history, production and decomposition by means of pollen density dating
(Middeldorp, A. A.) 49(1-2): 1-73

Sediments—Organic sediments
Peat: Chronology of Postglacial pollen profiles in the Pacific Northwest (U. S. A.)
(Hansen, H. P.) 4(1-4): 103-105

Senegal—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: Palynologic data of the Upper Cretaceous of Senegal
(Kieser, G.) 5(1-4): 199-210
Plantae: Fruits and seeds of the Upper Cretaceous of Paki Quarry, Senegal
(Monteillet, J., *et al.*) 34(3-4): 331-334

Senegal—Stratigraphy
Holocene: Discussion of "A tentative reconstruction of the Holocene vegetation and climate of the northern Senegal coast"
(Lezine, A. M., *et al.*) 45(3-4): 373-376

— Reconstruction of the Holocene vegetation and climate of the northern Senegal coast
(Médus, J.) 41(1-2): 31-38

Shale *see under* Clastic rocks *under* Sedimentary rocks

Silurian *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* Belgium; England; Libya; Missouri; Pennsylvania; Sahara; USSR

Silurian—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: A review of in situ Late Silurian and Devonian spores
(Allen, K. C.) 29(3-4): 253-270
— Silurian acritarchs; distribution and trends
(Cramer, F. H., *et al.*) 18(1-2): 137-154
Plantae: The oldest vascular land plants; a note of caution
(Banks, H. P.) 20(1-2): 13-25

Silurian—Stratigraphy
Biostratigraphy: Quantitative approach of chitinozoan populations
(Taugourdeau, P.) 43(1-3): 179-186

Soils—Surveys
Austria: A palynological investigation in the Pannonian climate region of Lower Austria
(Havinga, A. J.) 14(3-4): 319-352

South Africa—Economic geology
Metal ores: Structured organic remains from the Fig Tree Series (Precambrian) of the Barberton Mountain Land (South Africa)
(Pflug, H. D.) 5(1-4): 9-19

South Africa—Paleobotany
Algae: Structured organic remains from the Fig Tree Series (Precambrian) of the Barberton Mountain Land (South Africa)
(Pflug, H. D.) 5(1-4): 9-19
Palynomorphs: Further observations on the pollen morphology of the South African genus Carpacoce (Rubiaceae, Anthospermeae)
(Robbrecht, E.) 45(3-4): 361-371
— The ultrastructure of Mesozoic pollen; Pteruchus dubius (Thomas) Townrow
(Taylor, T. N., *et al.*) 41(3-4): 319-327
Pteridophytes: Azaniadendron, a new genus of lycopod from South Africa
(Rayner, R. J.) 47(1-2): 129-143

South Africa—Stratigraphy
Permian: Microflora from a possible Permo-Triassic transition in South Africa
(Stapleton, R. P.) 25(3-4): 253-258
Pleistocene: Late Quaternary fossil pollen grains from the Transvaal, South Africa
(Scott, L.) 36(3-4): 241-278
Quaternary: Pollen analysis of Groenvlei Lake sediments, Knysna (South Africa)
(Martin, A. R. H.) 7(2): 107-144
Triassic: Microflora from a possible Permo-Triassic transition in Sou.h Africa
(Stapleton, R. P.) 25(3-4): 253-258

South America *see also* Andes; Argentina; Brazil; Colombia; Paraguay; Venezuela

South America—Paleobotany
Algae: The genus Platychara from the Western Hemisphere
(Peck, R. E., *et al.*) 28(2): 223-236
Bibliography: Literature on vegetational history in Latin America; Supplement I
(Graham, A.) 27(1): 29-52
— Literature on vegetational history in Latin America; Supplement II
(Graham, A.) 37(3-4): 185-223
— Literature on vegetational history in Latin America; Supplement III
(Graham, A.) 48(1-3): 199-239

South Australia—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: Pollen deposition in a small closed drainage basin lake
(Dodson, J. R.) 24(4): 179-193
Pteridophytes: New observations on the structure and development of Nathorstianella
(Karrfalt, E.) 47(1-2): 1-8

Southern Hemisphere *see also* Africa; Atlantic Ocean; Indian Ocean; Pacific Ocean; South America

Southern Hemisphere—Paleobotany
Gymnosperms: The Lower Gondwana gymnosperms and their relationships
(Pant, D. D.) 37(1-2): 55-70

Southern U.S. *see also* Alabama; Arkansas; Kentucky; Louisiana; Tennessee

Southwestern U.S. *see also* Arizona; New Mexico; Oklahoma; Texas

Southwestern U.S.—Stratigraphy
Quaternary: Deteriorated pollen grains and the interpretation of Quaternary pollen diagrams
(Hall, S. A.) 32(2-3): 193-206

Soviet Union *see* USSR

Spain—Paleobotany
Gymnosperms: Contribution to the knowledge of the flora of the lithographic limestones of Lerida (Spain): Frenelopsis rubiesensis n. sp.
(Barale, G.) 16(4): 271-287
Palynomorphs: Sensitization to fungal spores
(Alemany Vall, R.) 4(1-4): 257-261

Spain—Stratigraphy
Cretaceous: Palynological zonation of the Upper Cretaceous in southern France and northeastern Spain
(Médus, J.) 14(3-4): 287-295
Triassic: Aspects of Middle and Late Triassic palynology; II, Preliminary palynological data from the Hornos-Siles Formation of the Prebetic Zone, NE province of Jaen (southeastern Spain)
(Besems, R. E.) 32(4): 389-400
— Aspects of Middle and Late Triassic palynology; 1, Palynostratigraphical data from the Chiclana de Segura Formation of the Linares-Alcaraz region (southeastern Spain) and correlation with palynological assemblages from the Iberian Peninsula
(Besems, R. E.) 32(2-3): 257-273

Spectroscopy *see also* Electron microscopy

Spitsbergen—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: Internal morphology of two species of Lagenochitina (Chitinozoa)
(Bockelie, T. G.) 34(2): 149-164

Spitsbergen—Stratigraphy
Triassic: Late Triassic pollen and spores from the Kapp Toscana Formation, Hopen, Svalbard; a preliminary account
(Smith, D. G.) 17(1-2): 175-178
Sri Lanka—Stratigraphy
Mesozoic: Distribution of spores and pollen grains in the upper Gondwana strata of India
(Singh, H. P.) 10(3): 209-220
Survey organizations *see also* Associations
Sweden—Paleobotany
Algae: Algal microfossils of the form genus Tetraporina from Upper Cretaceous clays, southern Sweden
(Lindgren, S.) 30(3-4): 333-359
Angiosperms: Actinocalyx gen. nov., sympetalous angiosperm flowers from the Upper Cretaceous of southern Sweden
(Friis, E. M.) 45(3-4): 171-183
Palynomorphs: Lennart von Post's pollen diagram series of 1916
(Fries, M.) 4(1-4): 9-13
— Normapolles anthers from the Upper Cretaceous of southern Sweden
(Skarby, A.) 46(3-4): 235-256
— Organic-walled microplankton from the Silurian of Gotland (Sweden); electron-microscope observations on excystment structures
(Le Herissé, A.) 43(1-3): 217-236
— Upper Cretaceous (Senonian) floral structures of juglandalean affinity containing Normapolles pollen
(Friis, E. M.) 39(1-2): 161-188
Sweden—Paleontology
Problematic fossils: A reconsideration of Psilophyton (?) Hedei Halle, Silurian of Gotland (Sweden)
(Lundblad, B.) 14(1-2): 135-139
Switzerland—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: Gonyaulax cysts from Lake Zurich sediments
(Evitt, W. R., *et al.*) 45(1-2): 35-46
— Palynological study of the type localities at Valangin and Hauterive
(Millioud, M. E.) 5(1-4): 155-167
Switzerland—Stratigraphy
Cretaceous: North Gondwanan floral elements in Lower to Middle Cretaceous sediments of the Southern Alps (southern Switzerland, northern Italy)
(Hochuli, P. A.) 35(2-4): 337-358
Miocene: Heerisporites, a new spore-genus of possible riellacean affinity
(Hochuli, P. A., *et al.*) 44(3-4): 261-275
Quaternary: Holocene fluctuations of cold climate in the Swiss Alps [abstr.]
(Zoller, H.) 2(1-4): 267-269
Symposia—Paleobotany
Gymnosperms: Current concepts of Paleozoic seed ferns
(Taylor, T. N.) 32(1): 1-125
Palynomorphs: Acritarchs
(Downie, C., *et al.*) 18(1-2): 1-186
— Acritarchs, Chitinozoa and scolecodonts; recent advances
(Owens, B., *et al.*) 34(2): 137-267
— Alfred Eisenack memorial issue II
(Jansonius, J., *et al.*) 45(1-2)
— Cenophytic palynology; papers presented at the Second international conference on palynology
(Manten, A. A.) 2(1-4): 1-363
— Interpreting pollen structure and function
(Ferguson, I. K., *et al.*) 35(1): 1-123
— Palaeophytic and mesophytic palynology; papers presented at the Second international conference on palynology
(Manten, A. A.) 1(1-4): 1-360
— Pollen and spore morphology, dispersal and classification; papers presented at the Second international conference on palynology
(Manten, A. A.) 3(1-4): 1-369
Plantae: Devonian palaeobotany and palynology
(Richardson, J. B., *et al.*) 29(3-4): 161-322
— Paleobotanical perspectives on plant evolution
(Knoll, A. H., *et al.*) 50(1-2)
Report: Congress report; The Third international conference on palynology
(Visscher, H.) 11(3-4): 315-321
— Guest editorial; First international symposium on sporopollenin
(Jonker, F. P.) 11(1): 5-6
— Palynology and the Netherlands
(Jonker, F. P.) 1(1-4): 31-35
— The Second international conference on palynology, Utrecht (The Netherlands), August 29-September 3, 1966
(Manten, A. A.) 1(1-4): 37-59
Reproduction: Plant reproduction in the fossil record
(Taylor, T. N., *et al.*) 27(3-4): 211-355
Second International Conference on Palynology: Cenophytic palynology at the Utrecht conference
(Manten, A. A.) 2(1-4): 7-22
— Pollen and spore morphology, dispersal and classification at the Utrecht conference
(Manten, A. A.) 3(1-4): 7-14
Symposia—Stratigraphy
Biogeography: Moscow palynostratigraphy symposium; papers presented at the palynostratigraphy symposium of the 27th International Geological Congress
(Zaklinskaya, E. D., *et al.*) 48(4)
Biostratigraphy: Late Palaeozoic and early Mesozoic stratigraphic palynology
(Owens, B., *et al.*) 34(1): 1-135
Permian: Permian and Triassic palynology
(Visscher, H., *et al.*) 17(1-2): (Engl.
Report: The Permian and Triassic symposium; an appraisal
(Owens, B.) 17(1-2): 3-4
Triassic: Permian and Triassic palynology
(Visscher, H., *et al.*) 17(1-2): (Engl.
Tanzania—Stratigraphy
Permian: Palyno-stratigraphy of the Ketewaka Coalfield (Lower Permian), Tanzania
(Manum, S. B., *et al.*) 16(4): 213-227
Techniques *see under* Morphology *under* Palynomorphs; *see under* Electron microscopy; Micropaleontology; Paleobotany; Paleontology; Palynology
Tektites *see also* Meteorites
Temperature *see under* Experimental studies *under* Organic materials; *see under* Tertiary *under* Paleoclimatology

Tennessee—Paleobotany
Algae: A foliicolous alga of Eocene age
(Reynolds, D. R., *et al.*) 43(4): 397-403
Angiosperms: Investigations of angiosperms from the Eocene of North America; a new juglandaceous catkin
(Crepet, W. L., *et al.*) 30(3-4): 361-370

Tertiary *see also* Neogene; *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* Asia; Brazil; Cameroon; Europe; India; Indonesia; Malaysia; North America; Romania; USSR

Tertiary—Stratigraphy
Biostratigraphy: The stratigraphic distribution of organic-walled dinoflagellate cysts in the Cretaceous and Tertiary
(Harker, S. D., *et al.*) 20(4): 217-315
Paleoclimatology: Evidence of temperature increase at the Oligocene-Miocene boundary
(Sittler, C.) 2(1-4): 163-172

Texas—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: Additional knowledge of Pteroretis
(Felix, C. J., *et al.*) 9(3-4): 203-211
— Cordaitina pollen from Pennsylvanian strata of Oklahoma and Texas
(Kirkland, D. W., *et al.*) 10(3): 221-231
Plantae: Sandrewia, n. gen., a problematical plant from the Lower Permian of Texas and Kansas
(Mamay, S. H.) 20(1-2): 75-83
Pteridophytes: Biscalitheca suzanneana, n. sp., from the uppermost Pennsylvanian of Texas
(Mamay, S. H.) 14(1-2): 141-147

Texas—Stratigraphy
Pennsylvanian: Miofloral succession and interpretation of the base of the Permian System in the Eastern Shelf of north central Texas, U.S.A.
(Gupta, S.) 24(1): 49-66
Permian: Miofloral succession and interpretation of the base of the Permian System in the Eastern Shelf of north central Texas, U.S.A.
(Gupta, S.) 24(1): 49-66
Triassic: Palynology of the Dockum Group (Upper Triassic), Texas, U.S.A.
(Dunay, R. E., *et al.*) 28(1): 61-92

Thallophytes—Biochemistry
Experimental studies: Chemotaxonomy of some problematic Palaeozoic plants
(Niklas, K. J., *et al.*) 22(2): 81-104
Organic materials: Organic chemistry of Protosalvinia (=Foerstia) from the Chattanooga and New Albany shales
(Niklas, K. J.) 22(4): 265-279

Thallophytes—Floral studies
Devonian: Morphology and vertical distribution of Protosalvinia (Foerstia) from the New Albany Shale (Upper Devonian)
(Phillips, T. L., *et al.*) 14(1-2): 171-196

Thallophytes—Occurrence
Assemblages: Evidence of non-vascular land plants from the Early Silurian (Llandoverian) of Virginia, U.S.A.
(Pratt, L. M., *et al.*) 25(2): 121-149

Theoretical studies *see under* Biologic evolution *under* Plantae

Thermal analysis *see also* Electron microscopy

Tree rings *see under* Geochronology

Triassic *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* Arizona; Austria; England; Europe; France; Germany; India; Italy; Luxembourg; New Mexico; Northern Hemisphere; Northwest Territories; Queensland; Sardinia; South Africa; Spain; Spitsbergen; Symposia; Texas; West Germany; Western Australia

Triassic—Paleobotany
Bibliography: Index of figured plant megafossils; Triassic 1976-1980
(Boersma, M., *et al.*) 49(3-4): 235-344
Palynomorphs: Aspects of late Triassic palynology; 1, On the morphology, taxonomy and stratigraphical/geographical distribution of the form genus Ovalipollis
(Schuurman, W. M. L.) 21(4): 241-266
— Kraeuselisporites Leschik and Thomsonisporites Leschik; a revision of the type material of two disputed genera
(Scheuring, B. W.) 17(1-2): 187-203
— On the type material of Accinctisporites Leschik, Succinctisporites Leschik, Rimaesporites Leschik and Sahnisporites Bharadwaj
(Scheuring, B. W.) 17(1-2): 205-216

Tritium *see also* Deuterium; Hydrogen

Tunisia—Paleobotany
Angiosperms: Three fossil woods in the same Tertiary formation of Djebel Nara; central Tunisia
(Delteil-Desneux, F.) 31(3-4): 289-310
Palynomorphs: Paleobotanic and stratigraphic value of a palynologic study of the Jurassic and Cretaceous deposits in the Sahara
(Reyre, Y.) 5(1-4): 137-143
— Paleozoic spores and Triassic pollen grains from some Tunisian well samples
(Grignani, D.) 1(1-4): 151-159

Tunisia—Paleontology
Palynomorphs: Correlation with Chitinozoa in the Devonian and Silurian in some Tunisian well samples
(Grignani, D.) 5(1-4): 315-325

Turkey—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: A preliminary study on allergenic-pollen producing plants of the Ankara area and their pollination calendar
(Karamanoglu, K., *et al.*) 7(1): 61-67
— Survey of allergenic pollen grains and mold spores in the Ankara area
(Ozkaragoz, K., *et al.*) 4(1-4): 251-256

Turkey—Stratigraphy
Carboniferous: The early Westphalian age of the coal seams underlying the "faille du Midi" in gallery -200/34400A of the Caydamar mines (Turkey), based on palynology (miospores and megaspores)
(Loboziak, S., *et al.*) 15(4): 287-299
Holocene: A Postglacial pollen diagram from Lake Van in East Anatolia
(van Zeist, W., *et al.*) 26(1-4): 249-276

United Kingdom *see also* England; Great Britain; Scotland; Wales

United States *see also* Alabama; Alaska; Arizona; Arkansas; California; Connecticut; Delaware; Eastern U.S.; Hawaii; Idaho; Illinois; Indiana; Iowa; Kansas; Kentucky; Louisiana; Maine; Maryland; Michigan; Midwest; Minnesota; Missouri; Montana; Nevada; New Jersey; New Mexico; New York; North Carolina; Ohio; Oklahoma; Oregon; Pennsylvania; Southwestern U.S.; Tennessee; Texas; Vermont; Virginia; Washington; West Virginia; Western U.S.; Wisconsin; Wyoming

United States—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: Pollen morphology of the Phyllanthus species occurring in the continental United States
(Punt, W., *et al.*) 16(4): 243-261
— Progress in the study of fossil Gymnodinium (Dinophyceae)
(Evitt, W. R.) 2(1-4): 355-363
United States—Stratigraphy
Pleistocene: Correlation of Late Glacial pollen stratigraphy and environments in the northeastern United States
(Sirkin, L. A.) 2(1-4): 205-218
USSR—Economic geology
Petroleum: Palynology in the petroleum geology of western Siberia
(Rovnina, L. V., *et al.*) 48(4): 373-376
USSR—Paleobotany
Angiosperms: Cretaceous flowers from Kazakhstan
(Krassilov, V. A., *et al.*) 40(1-2): 91-113
— Fossil remains of the genus Engelhardtia from Cenozoic deposits of Sikhote-Alin and southern Primorye
(Akhmetyev, M. A., *et al.*) 16(1-2): 123-132
Fungi: Discovery of Phycomycetes in the Precambrian
(Timofeev, B. V.) 10(1): 79-80
Gymnosperms: Achene-like fossils from the Low Cretaceous of the Lake Baikal area
(Krassilov, V. A., *et al.*) 36(3-4): 279-295
— Contributions to the knowledge of the Caytoniales
(Krassilov, V. A.) 24(3): 155-178
— Conifera pollen from the Middle Carboniferous of the Donets Basin
(Yegorov, A. I., *et al.*) 1(1-4): 193-200
— New floral structure from the Lower Cretaceous of Lake Baikal area
(Krassilov, V. A.) 47(1-2): 9-16
— Permian predecessors of the Mesozoic pteridosperms in western Angaraland, U.S.S.R.
(Meyen, S. V.) 28(2): 191-201
— The genus Mostotchkia Chachlov (upper Palaeozoic of Angaraland) and its bearing on the characteristics of the order Dicranophyllales (Pinopsida)
(Meyen, S. V., *et al.*) 47(3-4): 205-223
Palynomorphs: Microfossils of Lower Cambrian and Precambrian deposits in eastern Siberia
(Pichova, N. G.) 5(1-4): 31-38
— Neogene floras of the mountain regions of Central Asia and southern Kazakhstan (palynological data of the Tien Shan and the Pamirs)
(Abuziarova, R. Y.) 5(1-4): 269-277
— Ordovician Chitinozoa from Tallinn, northern Estonia
(Grahn, Y.) 43(1-3): 5-31
— Pollen of a new form genus, Buravicolpites, from the Eocene of the Far East
(Bratzeva, G. M.) 21(4): 317-327
— Gigantic Sphaeromorphida in the late Precambrian
(Timofeev, B. V.) 10(2): 157-160
Plantae: New interpretation of Gaussia (Vojnovskyales)
(Krassilov, V. A., *et al.*) 32(2-3): 227-237
Pteridophytes: Are there ligula and parichnos in Angara Carboniferous lepidophytes?
(Meyen, S. V.) 14(1-2): 149-157
— Pleuromeia from the Lower Triassic of the Far East of the U.S.S.R.
(Krassilov, V. A., *et al.*) 19(3): 221-232
— Studies of coal balls of the Donets Basin
(Snigirevskaya, N. S.) 14(1-2): 197-204
USSR—Stratigraphy
Carboniferous: Paleophytocoenogenesis as the basis of a detailed stratigraphy with special reference to the Carboniferous of the Karaganda Basin
(Oshurkova, M. V.) 25(2): 181-187
Cenozoic: Application of palynology in the stratigraphy of Quaternary deposits of the U.S.S.R.
(Grichuk, V. P.) 48(4): 425-434
— The palynological base of stratigraphical subdivision of late Cainozoic deposits of the western Transcaucasus
(Shatilova, I. I.) 48(4): 409-414
Cretaceous: Normapolles pollen in Cretaceous/Palaeogene boundary deposits of the Priazov'ye (Azov Sea area)
(Mikhelis, A. A.) 35(2-4): 209-229
— Normapolles pollen in Upper Cretaceous and Paleogene deposits of the Skale Zone of the Carpathians
(Portnyagina, L. A.) 35(2-4): 231-235
— Special issue; The Normapolles group and province
(Batten, D. J., *et al.*) 35(2-4): 125-285
— Tentative botanico-geographical subdivision of northern Asia in Late Cretaceous time
(Samoylovich, S. R.) 2(1-4): 127-139
— The problem of the Tsagaiansk flora with regard to spore-and-pollen analytical data
(Bratzeva, G. M.) 2(1-4): 119-126
Devonian: Acritarchs, miospores and correlation of the Ludlovian-Downtonian and Silurian-Devonian boundaries
(Richardson, J. B., *et al.*) 34(2): 209-224
Jurassic: Palynology in the petroleum geology of western Siberia
(Rovnina, L. V., *et al.*) 48(4): 373-376
— Subdivision and correlation of the marine and non-marine Jurassic sediments in Siberia based on palynological evidence
(Ilyina, V. I.) 48(4): 357-364
Paleogene: Normapolles pollen in Cretaceous/Palaeogene boundary deposits of the Priazov'ye (Azov Sea area)
(Mikhelis, A. A.) 35(2-4): 209-229
— Normapolles pollen in Upper Cretaceous and Paleogene deposits of the Skale Zone of the Carpathians
(Portnyagina, L. A.) 35(2-4): 231-235
Pleistocene: Glacial floras; their types and stratigraphic significance
(Grichuk, V. P.) 4(1-4): 163-173
— Palynological correlation of the flora and vegetation of the Likhvin-Mazovian I-Holstein-Neede Interglacial
(Ananova, E. N.) 4(1-4): 175-186
Quaternary: Correlation peculiarities of pollen zones of the marine and continental upper Quaternary deposits in the Soviet Baltic area
(Kabailiene, M. V.) 48(4): 435-442
— The study of pollen spectra from Recent and ancient alluvium
(Grichuk, M. P.) 4(1-4): 107-112
Silurian: Distribution of chitinozoans in the late Llandoverian Rumba Formation (Pentamerus oblongus beds) of

Estonia
(Nestor, V.) 43(1-3): 145-153
Tertiary: Special issue; The Normapolles group and province
(Batten, D. J., *et al.*) 35(2-4): 125-285

Varves *see under* Geochronology

Venezuela—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: Palynology of Tertiary sediments from tropical areas
(Germeraad, J. H., *et al.*) 6(3-4): 189-348
Plantae: The taphonomy of land plants in the Orinoco Delta; a model for the incorporation of plant parts in clastic sediments of Late Carboniferous age of Euramerica
(Scheihing, M. H., *et al.*) 41(3-4): 205-240

Venezuela—Sedimentary petrology
Sedimentation: Reworking in Jurassic and Cretaceous spore assemblages
(Muir, M. D.) 5(1-4): 145-154

Venezuela—Stratigraphy
Quaternary: A pollen diagram of the Pleistocene-Holocene boundary of Lake Valencia, Venezuela
(Salgado-Labouriau, M. L.) 30(3-4): 297-312

Vermont—Paleobotany
Angiosperms: Fruits and seeds of the Brandon Lignite; I, Vitaceae
(Tiffney, B. H., *et al.*) 22(3): 169-191
— Nomenclatural revision; Brandon Vitaceae
(Tiffney, B. H.) 27(1): 91-92

Vertebrata *see also* Problematic fossils

Vertebrata—Paleoecology
Herbivorous taxa: The reciprocal interaction of angiosperm evolution and tetrapod herbivory
(Wing, S. L., *et al.*) 50(1-2): 179-210

Vietnam—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: Fossil pollen attributable to Alangium Lamarck (Alangiaceae) from the Tertiary of Malesia
(Morley, R. J.) 36(1-2): 65-94

Virginia—Paleobotany
Gymnosperms: Two species of Elatocladus from the Early Cretaceous Potomac Group of Virginia
(Miller, C. N. , Jr., *et al.*) 44(3-4): 183-191
Palynomorphs: Miospores from the Upper Devonian (Frasnian) Greenland Gap Group, Allegheny Front, Maryland, West Virginia and Virginia, U.S.A.
(Curry, R. P.) 20(1-2): 119-131
Thallophytes: Evidence of non-vascular land plants from the Early Silurian (Llandoverian) of Virginia, U.S.A.
(Pratt, L. M., *et al.*) 25(2): 121-149

Wales—Paleobotany
Fungi: Studies on Lower Devonian petrifactions from Britain; 3, Notes on putative fungal remains in zosterophylls from the Brecon Beacons, Powys, South Wales
(Edwards, D., *et al.*) 48(1-3): 241-251
Gymnosperms: A Lower Carboniferous seed compression from North Wales
(Pettitt, J. M., *et al.*) 14(1-2): 159-169
Palynomorphs: A comparison of the structure and sculpture of in situ and dispersed Silurian and Early Devonian spores
(Allen, K. C.) 34(1): 1-9
— Stratigraphic palynology of acritarchs from the type area of the Llandovery and the Welsh Borderland
(Hill, P. J.) 18(1-2): 11-23
Pteridophytes: Studies on Lower Devonian petrifactions from Britain; 1, Pyritised axes of Hostinella from the Brecon Beacons Quarry, Powys, South Wales
(Edwards, D.) 29(3-4): 189-200
— Studies on Lower Devonian petrifactions from Britain; 2, Sennicaulis, a new form genus for sterile axes based on pyrite and limonite petrifactions from the Senni Beds
(Edwards, D.) 32(2-3): 207-226

Wales—Stratigraphy
Devonian: Acritarchs, miospores and correlation of the Ludlovian-Downtonian and Silurian-Devonian boundaries
(Richardson, J. B., *et al.*) 34(2): 209-224
— Some Lower Devonian microfloras from southern Britain
(Mortimer, M. G.) 1(1-4): 95-109
Oligocene: A middle Oligocene pollen and spore assemblage from the Bristol Channel
(Boulter, M. C., *et al.*) 28(3-4): 259-272
Ordovician: Lower Caradocian (Upper Ordovician) Chitinozoa from North Wales
(Atkinson, K., *et al.*) 11(3-4): 239-250

Washington—Stratigraphy
Quaternary: Late Pleistocene and early Holocene bryophytes from Battle Ground Lake, Washington, U.S.A.
(Janssens, J. A., *et al.*) 46(1-2): 97-116

Water *see also* Hydrology

West Germany—Geomorphology
Changes of level: Transgression of a raised bog across a coversand ridge originally covered with an oak-lime forest; palaeoecological study of a middle Holocene local vegetational succession in the Amtsven (Northwest Germany)
(Kuhry, P.) 44(3-4): 303-353

West Germany—Paleobotany
Angiosperms: Allochthonous seed and fruit floras from the Pliocene of the Lower Rhine Basin
(van der Burgh, J.) 40(1-2): 33-90
— Some palms in the Miocene of the lower Rhenish Plain
(van der Burgh, J.) 40(4): 359-374
— The Pliocene flora of Fortuna-Garsdorf; I, Fruits and seeds of angiosperms
(van der Burgh, J.) 26(1-4): 173-211
Palynomorphs: Spore assemblages of Famennian, Strunian and Tournaisian stratotypes in the Ardennes and Rhenish basins; preliminary note
(Streel, M.) 5(1-4): 63-74
— Possibilities of correlating wood and pollen data from the Rhenish browncoal
(van der Burgh, J.) 5(1-4): 279-284
— Solitary and chain-forming dinoflagellate cysts from the Jurassic of Southwest Germany
(Wille, W., *et al.*) 45(1-2): 121-147
— Taxonomic revision of selected dinoflagellate cysts from the late Bajocian (Middle Jurassic) of North West Germany
(Fenton, J. P. G.) 31(3-4): 249-260
Plantae: A survey of the fossil flora of the 'Illinger Flözzone' ('Heusweiler Schichten', lower Stephanian, Saar, German Federal Republic)
(Boersma, M.) 26(1-4): 41-92
— Woods of the Rhenish brown coal formation; Part 2, Woods from the brown-coal pits "Maria Theresia" at Herzogenrath, "Zukunft West" at Eschweiler and "Victor"

(Zuelpich Mitte) at Zuelpich; with systematics and anatomy of Pinus
(van der Burgh, J.) 15(2-3): 73-275
— Wood anatomical investigations of fossilized roots from the Miocene of the Lower Rhine Basin
(Minnigerode, C., *et al.*) 48(1-3): 253-268
Pteridophytes: Aphlebia lautneri nov. sp. from the Rhaeto-Liassic of Franken (G.F.R.)
(Boersma, M.) 44(1-2): 27-36
— Aspects of Permian palaeobotany and palynology; I, Sobernheimia jonkeri nov. gen., nov. sp., a new fossil plant of cycadalean affinity from the Waderner Gruppe of Sobernheim
(Kerp, J. H. F.) 38(3-4): 173-183
— Aspects of Permian palaeobotany and palynology; III, A new reconstruction of Lilpopia raciborskii (Lilpop) Conert et Schaarschmidt (Sphenopsida)
(Kerp, J. H. F.) 40(4): 237-261
— Aspects of Permian palaeobotany and palynology; V, On the nature of Asterophyllites dumasii Zeiller, its correlation with Calamites gigas Brongniart and the problem concerning its sterile foliage
(Kerp, J. H. F.) 41(3-4): 301-317
— Estinnophyton wahnbachense comb. nov., a remarkable plant from the Siegenian of Germany
(Fairon-Demaret, M.) 28(2): 145-160
— Sphenophyllum miravallis Vetter and Bowmanites cupulatus sp.n. from the "Illinger Flözzone" ("Heusweiler Schichten", lower Stephanian, Saar Basin, German Federal Republic)
(Hetterscheid, W. L. A., *et al.*) 40(4): 263-293
— The Sphenophyllum species in the Carboniferous flora of Holz (Westphalian D, Saar Basin, Germany)
(Batenburg, L. H.) 24(2): 69-99
— Vegetative anatomy and ecology of Sphenophyllum zwickaviense, S. emarginatum, and other "compression species" of Sphenophyllum
(Batenburg, L. H.) 32(2-3): 275-313

West Germany—Stratigraphy
Devonian: Phytoplankton from the upper Emsian and Eifelian of the Rhineland, Germany; a preliminary report
(Riegel, W.) 18(1-2): 29-39
— Spore stratigraphy and correlation with faunas and floras in the type marine Devonian of the Ardennes-Rhenish regions
(Streel, M., *et al.*) 50(3): 211-229
Holocene: Functional palaeoecology of the Hahnenmoor raised bog ecosystem; a study of vegetation history, production and decomposition by means of pollen density dating
(Middeldorp, A. A.) 49(1-2): 1-73
— Transgression of a raised bog across a coversand ridge originally covered with an oak-lime forest; palaeoecological study of a middle Holocene local vegetational succession in the Amtsven (Northwest Germany)
(Kuhry, P.) 44(3-4): 303-353
Permian: Palynological assemblages from "Saxonian" deposits of the Saar-Nahe Basin (Germany) and the Dome de Barrot (France); an approach to chronostratigraphy
(Visscher, H., *et al.*) 17(1-2): 39-56
Pleistocene: Palynological correlation of the flora and vegetation of the Likhvin-Mazovian I-Holstein-Neede Interglacial
(Ananova, E. N.) 4(1-4): 175-186
Quaternary: The Late Glacial and Early Postglacial history of vegetation and climate in northwestern Germany
(Behre, K.) 4(1-4): 149-161
Triassic: Aspects of Late Triassic palynology; 3, Palynology of latest Triassic and earliest Jurassic deposits of the northern Limestone Alps in Austria and southern Germany, with special reference to a palynological characterization of the Rhaetian Stage in Europe
(Schuurman, W. M. L.) 27(1): 53-75

West Indies *see also* Bahamas

West Indies—Paleobotany
Bibliography: Literature on vegetational history in Latin America; Supplement II
(Graham, A.) 37(3-4): 185-223
Palynomorphs: A revision of Pyrodinium bahamense Plate (Dinoflagellata)
(Balech, E.) 45(1-2): 17-34
Plantae: Literature on vegetational history in Latin America; Supplement I
(Graham, A.) 27(1): 29-52

West Virginia—Paleobotany
Algae: Morphological and chemical examination of Courvoisiella ctenomorpha gen. and sp. nov., a siphonous alga from the Upper Devonian, West Virginia, U.S.A.
(Niklas, K. J.) 21(3): 187-203
Palynomorphs: Miospores from the Upper Devonian (Frasnian) Greenland Gap Group, Allegheny Front, Maryland, West Virginia and Virginia, U.S.A.
(Curry, R. P.) 20(1-2): 119-131
Pteridophytes: A reinvestigation of Early Pennsylvanian species of Mariopteris from the Appalachian region; II, Eusphenopteris and Sphenopteris
(Gastaldo, R. A., *et al.*) 38(3-4): 227-247
— Anatomy of Rhacophyton ceratangium from the Upper Devonian (Famennian) of West Virginia
(Dittrich, H. S., *et al.*) 40(1-2): 127-147

Western Australia—Stratigraphy
Triassic: Triassic palynology of the Carnarvon Basin, Western Australia
(Dolby, J. H., *et al.*) 22(2): 105-168

Western Hemisphere *see also* Atlantic Ocean; Central America; North America; Pacific Ocean; South America

Western U.S. *see also* Alaska; California; Hawaii; Idaho; Montana; Nevada; Oregon; Washington; Wyoming

Western U.S.—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: Chronology of Postglacial pollen profiles in the Pacific Northwest (U. S. A.)
(Hansen, H. P.) 4(1-4): 103-105

Wisconsin—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: Estimating plant abundances from pollen percentages; the use of regression analysis
(Webb, T. , III, *et al.*) 34(3-4): 269-300
— The pollen-tree relationship within forests of Wisconsin and Upper Michigan, U.S.A.
(Heide, K. M., *et al.*) 36(1-2): 1-23

Wisconsin—Stratigraphy
Holocene: Vegetation and fire history from three lakes with varved sediments in northwestern Wisconsin, U.S.A.
(Gajewski, K., *et al.*) 44(3-4): 277-292
Worms—Annelida
Paleozoic: Cuticular remains associated with scolecodont annelids
(Taugourdeau, P.) 13(3-4): 233-252
Worms—Polychaetia
Holocene: Calcite in the mandibles of a marine polychaete
(Boyer, P. S.) 34(2): 247-250
Paleozoic: Polychaetes of the lower and middle Paleozoic; a multi-element analysis and a phylogenetic outline
(Edgar, D. R.) 43(1-3): 255-284
Silurian: Synclinophora synclinalis Eisenack; the oldest arabellid polychaete
(Piotr, M.) 43(1-3): 285-292
Worms—Scolecodonts
Jurassic: Lower Jurassic scolecodonts from the Vicentinian Alps (northeastern Italy), representing the family Dorvilleidae Chamberlin, 1919
(van Erve, A. W.) 34(2): 225-235
Ordovician: Calcite in the mandibles of a marine polychaete
(Boyer, P. S.) 34(2): 247-250
Tertiary: Tertiary scolecodont assemblages of the Maranhao continental shelf, Northeast Brazil
(Regali, M. d. S. P.) 34(2): 237-246
Wyoming—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: Modern pollen rain across the Wyoming basins and the northern Great Plains (U.S.A.)
(McAndrews, J. H., *et al.*) 9(1-2): 17-43
Pteridophytes: Rebuchia ovata, its vegetative morphology and classification with the Zosterophyllophytina
(Hueber, F. M.) 14(1-2): 113-127
Yugoslavia—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: On the forest history of the Dalmatian coast
(Beug, H. J.) 2(1-4): 271-279
Zambia—Paleobotany
Palynomorphs: Pollen and spore assemblages in the Luwumbu coal formation (Lower Karroo) of the North Luangwa Valley, Zambia, and their biostratigraphic significance
(Utting, J.) 21(4): 295-315
Zoogeography *see* Biogeography